Welcome to the wild world of monsters
Run with the ELVES OF ATHAS

The insider's guide to these fierce raiders, agile warriors, and savage foes

Forget about frail forest dwellers – the wild, seven-foot-tall Athasian elves are in a character class all their own!

So, just who are these savages that race across the burning plains where others fear to walk? What are the passions that drive them? What unique abilities do they possess? And how do they survive beneath the crimson sun?

The answers to these questions and more are found in Elves of Athas – a complete accessory featuring an updated map of the Tablelands and fierce encounters with better known tribes. There also are new rules for character creation and lots of new kits – offered to DARK SUN® world characters for the first time.

Find Elves of Athas now at book, game, and hobby stores everywhere.

New From TSR!
ENTER A NEW WORLD
AT WALDENBOOKS!

If you are serious about role playing games, Waldenbooks has a serious selection of popular products from TSR.

Become a Waldenbooks Preferred Reader® and save 10% every day on challenging TSR products, plus earn valuable purchase points toward $5.00 certificates. Ask how you can join and start generating savings immediately!

Dwarven Kingdoms of Krynn
The hidden kingdoms of the dwarves are unearthed! Visit the mountain of Hylar, their hill-dwelling cousins, and the black-spired duergar and delve into their history, heroes, and fate.
(TSR Product #1086) Item #2394
Publisher’s Price: $20.00
Preferred Reader Price: $18.00

Elves of Athas
Leave your notion of elves behind—the elves of Athas await you. Their ideas of honor and fair play may be questionable, but never their incredible power.
(TSR Product #2423) Item #2395
Publisher’s Price: $10.95
Preferred Reader Price: $9.85

Leaves from the Inn of the Last Home
Reprinted due to popular demand, this is a DRAGONLANCE® reference book for gamers. Includes stories, maps, recipes, songs, legends...everything fans need to know about the world of Krynn and its heroes.
(TSR Product #8446) Item #2396
Publisher’s Price: $18.95
Preferred Reader Price: $17.05

Featured titles available in November at Waldenbooks.
Or call toll-free to order: 1-800-322-2000, Dept. 737

Waldenbooks®
Check the Yellow Pages for the Waldenbooks nearest you.

Waldenbooks welcomes the American Express® cards.
SPECIAL ATTRACTIONS

There’s no escape from New options and opportunities for DMs to torment their PCs.

Opening the Book of Beasts — David Howery Medieval bestiaries had some odd ideas about animals—ideas DMs can add to their campaigns.

Crude, But Effective — Derek Jensen Battle tactics for humanoid monsters, courtesy of Elmonster.

The Dragon’s Bestiary: Those Terrible Trolls — Alec Baclawski Several new types to regenerate interest in the species.

FICTION

One-Eyed Death — Jonathan Shipley Savor this tale of honor, obligation, and assassination.

REVIEWS

Eye of the Monitor — Sandy Petersen The Day of the Tentacle has arrived!

Role-playing Reviews — Rick Swan The Force is stronger than ever with the STAR WARS* 2nd Edition game.
89 The Role of Books — John C. Bunnell
Discover the horror in Roger Zelazny’s Victorian London.

112 Through the Looking Glass — Robert Bigelow
Browse for “small” gifts in the first installment of our holiday shopping guide.

FEATURES

41 The Known World Grimoire — Bruce A. Heard
Explore the possibilities of fantasy heraldry.

48 Campaign Journal: The Black Pegasus Trading Co. —
David Montgomery and Jim Milner
Meet an enterprising crew of spelljamming merchants.

72 Romancing the Stoneskin — The Readers
Solutions to a sorcerous problem, compiled from Forum letters.

80 The Dragon Project: Dunklezahn — Tom Dowd/FASA Corp.
A datafile on the only dragon that hosts his own talk show.

96 Ready, Aim, Fire! — Bruce Heard
Engineering the use of artillery in the D&D® game.

DEPARTMENTS

4 Letters 104 Twilight Empire
6 Editorial 108 Gamers Guide
85 Convention Calendar 111 Forum
94 Sage Advice 120 TSR Previews
102 Dragonmirth

Each subscription is printed on the mailing label of each subscriber’s copy of the magazine. Changes of address for the delivery of subscription copies must be received at least six weeks prior to the effective date of the change in order to assure uninterrupted delivery.

Back issues: A limited quantity of back issues is available from either the TSR Mail Order Hobby Shop (P.O. Box 756, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A.) or from TSR Ltd. For a free copy of the current catalog that lists available back issues, write to either of the above addresses.

Submissions: All material published in DRAGON Magazine becomes the exclusive property of the publisher, unless special arrangements to the contrary are made prior to publication. DRAGON Magazine welcomes unsolicited submissions of written material and artwork; however, no responsibility for such submissions can be assumed by the publisher in any event. Any submission accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope of sufficient size will be returned if it cannot be published. We strongly recommend that prospective authors write for our writers’ guidelines before sending an article to us. In the United States and Canada, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope (9½” long preferred) to: Writers’ Guidelines, c/o DRAGON Magazine, as per the above address; include sufficient American postage or International Reply Coupons with the return envelope. In Europe, write to: Writers’ Guidelines, c/o DRAGON Magazine, TSR Ltd; include sufficient return postage or IRCs with your SASE.

Advertising: For information on placing advertisements in DRAGON Magazine, ask for our rate card. All ads are subject to approval by TSR, Inc. TSR reserves the right to reject any ad for any reason. In the United States and Canada, contact: Advertising Coordinator, TSR, Inc., P.O. Box 756, 201 Sheridan Springs Road, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. In Europe, contact: Advertising Coordinators, TSR Ltd.

Advertisers and/or agencies of advertisers agree to hold TSR, Inc. harmless from and against any loss or expense from any alleged wrongdoing that may arise out of the publication of such advertisements. TSR, Inc. has the right to reject or cancel any advertising contract for which the advertiser and/or agency of advertiser fails to comply with the business ethics set forth in such contract.

DRAGON is a registered trademark of TSR, Inc.

Registration applied for in the United Kingdom. All rights to the contents of this publication are reserved, and nothing may be reproduced from it in whole or in part without first obtaining permission in writing from the publisher. Material published in DRAGON® Magazine does not necessarily reflect the opinions of TSR, Inc. Therefore, TSR will not be held accountable for opinions or misinformation contained in such material.

® designates registered trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. ™ designates trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. Most other product names are trademarks owned by the companies publishing those products. Use of the name of any product without mention of trademark status should not be construed as a challenge to such status.

©1993 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All TSR characters, character names, and the distinctive likenesses thereof are trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. Second-class postage paid at Lake Geneva, Wis., U.S.A., and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to DRAGON Magazine, TSR, Inc., P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. USPS 318-790, ISSN 1062-2101.
Role reversal
Dear Dragon,
I write to inform you that a historical moment in gaming has arrived. A few weeks ago, in a reversal of a classic role-playing situation, my sister took her somewhat confused and bewildered boyfriend to a gaming session—a sign of hope, perhaps, that now both genders can be equally baffled by the arcane complexities of the game.

In addition, congratulations to Liz Holliday for an incredible short story in issue #196.

Dear Dragon,
I saw the letter of Lisandro Gaertner in DRAGON issue #195, in which he asked for the addresses of some companies that produce role-playing games. Please publish the addresses, if you have them, of the following companies: White Wolf, TSR, Mayfair Games, and the company that produced the TIME LORDS* game. I look forward to hearing from you, and thank you in advance.

Whither Rillifane?
Dear Dragon,
On page 18 of DMGR4 Monster Mythology, it is stated that the elven god Rillifane Rallathil is described in the chapter on sylvan gods. However, I could not find information concerning Rillifane anywhere in the book. Could you perhaps send me the missing stats and information?

John Moore
Bamberg, Germany

You’re in luck—we published the statistics for Rillifane in issue #191 (“The Elven Pantheon—Completed!” by Carl Sargent).

Collectable colors
Dear Dragon,
When I was reading this books on RPGs, I ran across the “ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® coloring album,” published in 1979. Is there any way I could get it today?

Josh Wells
No address

I must admit that even I haven’t heard of this particular product, which I suspect was licensed to another publishing company. It’s difficult at times to know exactly what TSR has produced in the past, as we don’t have catalogs from that time. I would suggest posting a notice in your local hobby stores. Good luck.

Errata
In “Two Years of ORIGINS™ Awards,” in DRAGON® issue #197, we neglected to add a correction sent to us by the ORIGINS Awards committee. There was actually a tie for Best Graphic Presentation of an RPG, Adventure, or Supplement for 1992. The other product in the tie was the CALL OF CTHULHU: CTHULHU FOR PRESIDENT* kit, produced by Chaosium, Inc. (artists: Charlie Krank and Les Brooks). Our apologies and congratulations go out to Chaosium.
THE GLORY OF ROME

Experience 1,000 Years of Epic Grandeur!

From the seven hills on the Tiber, Rome spread to encompass the ancient world’s mightiest empire. Its peace and prosperity – the legendary Pax Romana – have been hailed as man’s happiest age.

But Rome had its darker side: the cruelty of slavery and the arena, the greed of the upper classes, and the tyranny of mad emperors.

With The Glory of Rome campaign sourcebook, player characters can stand fast against the Gauls with Julius Caesar, vie for supremacy in the Colosseum, bellow oratory in the Senate, or dispense the Pax Romana to the ends of the earth. The Glory of Rome describes character kits, magic, equipment, culture, and settings for recreating the incomparable Roman experience in any gaming world. Order now!

New From TSR!
In my editorial two months ago, I said that in real life, the unexpected happens: Adventures start out heading in one direction and end up going somewhere else entirely. This seems to have occurred between the time I wrote those words and the time I’m writing these in early September, because the unexpected has indeed taken place, and I’m part of it.

I’m leaving my position as editor of DRAGON Magazine to take a new job in the Games division of TSR, Inc. An opportunity appeared there to become the product group leader for all AD&D® game core material. This is my last editorial.

I am excited about my new work and look forward to it, but I am a little sad, too. I’ve been the editor of DRAGON Magazine for seven years (that’s 85 issues, from #115 to #199) and was on staff for over 10 years (126 issues, from issue #75 to #200, the last issue I will have worked on). I was first published in DRAGON issue #33 (January 1980) and had read it regularly since issue #20 (November 1978). Somewhere I have a tattered copy of issue #3 (October 1976), containing the rules for creating half-orc characters, with which I greatly annoyed other players in my very first gaming group at Ft. Bragg, N.C., in 1977. DRAGON Magazine has been in my life for a very long time, and I’ve loved every moment of it.

One thing I’ve liked about being the editor has been my ability to get so many other people’s ideas into print. I used to write for DRAGON Magazine, but many other gamers had exciting ideas that were as good as or better than mine, and finding those gamers and getting their views out to hundreds of thousands of other gamers has been a pleasure. I confess I’ve also enjoyed writing my editorials and will miss that opportunity, but it’s time to pass the torch to others.

I’ve greatly loved my work, and I hope that you have enjoyed reading this magazine as much as the Periodicals staff and I have enjoyed putting it together. Your support has carried this magazine to its 200th—issue and it will carry it to the 300th issue and beyond as well, to new worlds of excitement.

Acknowledgements

I’ve been blessed over the years with an abundance of excellent friends and co-workers, and I feel obliged to single out a few from whom I learned some particularly important things:

From all those who gamed with me before I came to TSR, I learned the joys of role-playing. I owe a particular debt of thanks to everyone with whom I gamed at Ft. Bragg, for they taught me all the basics of role-playing (my subsequent excesses and errors were not their fault). For their outstanding support and friendship, I am also indebted to Al and Feliet at the Hobbit Hobby Shop, Fayetteville, NC., which remains in my heart as the best little hobby shop in the whole wide world. Please drop by there soon and tell them I said hi.

From Georgia Stewart, I got the encouragement to try a radical life change: dumping graduate school and going to work for TSR. It worked (this episode was recounted in the introduction I wrote for The Art of DRAGON® Magazine).

From Kim Mohan, the unusually tall and dignified editor of DRAGON Magazine when I arrived, I learned two important lessons: 1) Always check the accuracy of material that’s being quoted word for word, because no one ever gets it right (and, sure enough, they don’t); and 2) Never stoop to the level of your opposition. This second lesson has saved me countless time from severe embarrassment and worse over the years, and I am grateful for it.

From Patrick Price, who was the editor for AMAZING® Stories when I arrived, I learned a considerable amount about editing, as well as one important lesson: People are not thankful enough for what they have.

From Barbara Young, I learned that even chaotic persons can become organized, an amazing lesson that did a lot to improve my life in general.

From Margaret Weis and Karen and Vince Streif, I learned that some of my friends were just as capable of cheerfully tormenting me as I was them.

From this magazine’s publishers and the TSR Legal department, I learned that an excess of caution is rarely a bad thing for an editor.

And from Gail Levine, I learned to push myself a little more. And a little more. And a little more than that.

Thanks to you all, and thanks to you, who read these words now, for making this the wonderful magazine that it is. You are the best.

In my editorial two months ago, I said that in real life, the unexpected happens: Adventures start out heading in one direction and end up going somewhere else entirely. This seems to have occurred between the time I wrote those words and the time I’m writing these in early September, because the unexpected has indeed taken place, and I’m part of it.

I’m leaving my position as editor of DRAGON Magazine to take a new job in the Games division of TSR, Inc. An opportunity appeared there to become the product group leader for all AD&D® game core material. This is my last editorial.

I am excited about my new work and look forward to it, but I am a little sad, too. I’ve been the editor of DRAGON Magazine for seven years (that’s 85 issues, from #115 to #199) and was on staff for over 10 years (126 issues, from issue #75 to #200, the last issue I will have worked on). I was first published in DRAGON issue #33 (January 1980) and had read it regularly since issue #20 (November 1978). Somewhere I have a tattered copy of issue #3 (October 1976), containing the rules for creating half-orc characters, with which I greatly annoyed other players in my very first gaming group at Ft. Bragg, N.C., in 1977. DRAGON Magazine has been in my life for a very long time, and I’ve loved every moment of it.

One thing I’ve liked about being the editor has been my ability to get so many other people’s ideas into print. I used to write for DRAGON Magazine, but many other gamers had exciting ideas that were as good as or better than mine, and finding those gamers and getting their views out to hundreds of thousands of other gamers has been a pleasure. I confess I’ve also enjoyed writing my editorials and will miss that opportunity, but it’s time to pass the torch to others.

I’ve greatly loved my work, and I hope that you have enjoyed reading this magazine as much as the Periodicals staff and I have enjoyed putting it together. Your support has carried this magazine to its 200th—issue and it will carry it to the 300th issue and beyond as well, to new worlds of excitement.

Acknowledgements

I’ve been blessed over the years with an abundance of excellent friends and co-workers, and I feel obliged to single out a few from whom I learned some particularly important things:

From all those who gamed with me before I came to TSR, I learned the joys of role-playing. I owe a particular debt of thanks to everyone with whom I gamed at Ft. Bragg, for they taught me all the basics of role-playing (my subsequent excesses and errors were not their fault). For their outstanding support and friendship, I am also indebted to Al and Feliet at the Hobbit Hobby Shop, Fayetteville, NC., which remains in my heart as the best little hobby shop in the whole wide world. Please drop by there soon and tell them I said hi.

From Georgia Stewart, I got the encouragement to try a radical life change: dumping graduate school and going to work for TSR. It worked (this episode was recounted in the introduction I wrote for The Art of DRAGON® Magazine).

From Kim Mohan, the unusually tall and dignified editor of DRAGON Magazine when I arrived, I learned two important lessons: 1) Always check the accuracy of material that’s being quoted word for word, because no one ever gets it right (and, sure enough, they don’t); and 2) Never stoop to the level of your opposition. This second lesson has saved me countless time from severe embarrassment and worse over the years, and I am grateful for it.

From Patrick Price, who was the editor for AMAZING® Stories when I arrived, I learned a considerable amount about editing, as well as one important lesson: People are not thankful enough for what they have.

From Barbara Young, I learned that even chaotic persons can become organized, an amazing lesson that did a lot to improve my life in general.

From Margaret Weis and Karen and Vince Streif, I learned that some of my friends were just as capable of cheerfully tormenting me as I was them.

From this magazine’s publishers and the TSR Legal department, I learned that an excess of caution is rarely a bad thing for an editor.

And from Gail Levine, I learned to push myself a little more. And a little more. And a little more than that.

Thanks to you all, and thanks to you, who read these words now, for making this the wonderful magazine that it is. You are the best.
Farewell
ROGAR OF TOBIA

Good luck and good hunting!
Wolfgang

Hard luck!
Janet

Gone, but still around. We know where to find you! Do a good job or they'll send you back!
Barbara

Working with you guys was so much fun! Sometimes felt guilty getting a paycheck!
Larry

Good luck in your new positions!

Thanks for everything, Ploq!
Everyday, Jim!
IN CYBERSTRIKE, ALL BEGINNERS WILL BE TREATED FAIRLY.
AND THEN DESTROYED.

Beaten all the boxed games? Done the arcades to death? Try CyberStrike, the wild new multi-player game on GENie where you hop into a two-legged CyberPod and battle it out against other real live humans for control of a virtual reality city. The action's fast and furious. But even if you're new in town, you won't get blown to Kingdom Come. Well, not right away at least. In fact, CyberStrike is so easy to learn, you might actually live long enough to waste someone else first. And best of all, it only costs three bucks an hour.* So strap yourself inside a Pod and come out shooting. You've got nothing to lose. Except your life.

GENie
multi-player games
100% ORGANIC OPPONENTS

SIGN UP NOW: 1. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud. 2. Dial toll free 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH 3. At the U # = prompt, enter XXH95112, DESTROY then press RETURN 4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

*Now's the fine print. GENie multi-player games and support services are $5.00 an hour in non-prime time: 6 p.m. to 8 a.m. local time Mon.-Fri., all day Sat. and Sun. and selected holidays. There's also an 88.50 monthly subscription fee. Each month, you'll get credit for up to four hours of non-prime time usage. Any surcharges incurred apply to all hourly usage, including your first four hours.
There's no escape from monsters
Opening the Book of Beasts

by David Howery

Artwork by Terry Dykstra
Everything you’ve ever wanted to know about monsters from the medieval point of view!

One of the most popular features in DRAGON® Magazine is the Ecology series, which describes various AD&D® and D&D® game monsters in great detail. Each monster is given a history that makes it seem like a part of the natural world. Many of these articles are presented as the notes, lectures, and reminiscences of sages and other learned men.

But, in the real medieval world of Europe, the “learned men” of the time were actually incredibly ignorant about the real habits of animals. It was difficult for them to observe animals in Europe, much less those of faraway lands. A great deal of myth and folklore thus grew up around certain animals and was presented as solemn fact by educated men. This article presents some of this folklore from the Middle Ages that was considered fact. In addition, some European monsters from medieval lore are presented here.

The main source of written knowledge of medieval animal lore is from a bestiary, a “book of beasts.” These books were written by several authors, and rarely did one man write a whole book. Each bestiary consisted of lists of real and fabulous animals and their habits. The root source of bestiaries was a now-lost Greek treatise on beasts called Physiologus.

Many bestiaries were written by cloistered clergymen, which led to bestiaries being filled with religious notes; many beasts’ habits are ascribed to religious rather than natural reasons. On the positive side, many copies of bestiaries have been preserved to the modern day in monasteries. The most famous bestiary was preserved for centuries at Cambridge, and a translation by T. H. White is available in most bookstores.

Animals

Due to the difficulty of travel during the Middle Ages, observation of animals in the wild was infrequent and hard to carry out. These myths seem absurd to modern men, but they were considered fact by nearly all at the time.

The information given here from medieval sources is all actually untrue, and most of it should be so even in a fantasy game. (The very earthy medieval scribes wrote much detailed lore about animals’ mating and bathroom habits, none of which is repeated here.) Even a fantasy world must run on some laws, and those of fantasy nature should generally be the same as those of the real world. Of course, the DM is free to create some weird alternate world where all this folklore is 100% true; to fantasy game players, who are much more knowledgeable of nature than medieval men, this would be an odd world indeed.

**Antelope:** The antelope is so timid that hunters can never approach it. It has long, saw-edged horns that can cut down trees. When it goes to take a drink from a river, the horns get entangled in horeinice brush. Once caught, the beast bellows loudly, which attracts hunters.

**Bear:** A cub is born as a shapeless pulp, and the mother must lick the cub into shape. A bear’s teeth are weak. When ill, a bear is cured by eating either the mullein plant or ants. Males and females lair together through the winter, in separate chambers of the cave. Bears die from eating the mandrake plant.

**Boa:** This snake feeds by clinging to the udder of a cow.

**Bull:** Some bulls have a hide so thick that they can repel every weapon. Others are a type of unicorn animal, having only one horn and solid (not cloven) hooves. These are so fierce that when captured they go mindless with rage.

**Camel:** The camel is wise and lives for 100 years. If sold to a stranger, it becomes ill with disgust.

**Cat:** Some cats, particularly black ones, serve as familiars for witches in the cause of evil. Cats’ eyes are so sharp, they pierce the darkness with beams of light.

**Crab:** This crafty crustacean loves to feed on oysters, but must first get through the shell. It waits until the oyster opens on its own, then inserts a pebble into the valve to prevent it from closing.

**Dog:** The dog is the wisest of animals, for only it can recognize its own name. It cannot live without men. The tongues of puppies can be made into a salve that heals internal injuries.

**Dolphin:** This is a kind of fish. One species lives in tropical rivers and has a saw-edged dorsal fin used to slice through the bellies of crocodiles.

**Eagle:** When this bird grows old, it rejuvenates itself by first flying so high that the sun singes its wings, then dipping itself three times in a fountain. It is spartan with its young, abandoning them if they show signs of weakness or are unable to gaze fearlessly at the sun.

**Eel:** These fish are born from mud. One species, the lamprey, can mate with vipers.

**Elephant:** This beast has a vast memory. It gives birth only once and lives for 300 years. An elephant may conceive only once and lives for 300 years. An elephant can collect the wounded. It leads lost men to familiar paths. An elephant can collect the wounded. It leads lost men to familiar paths. An elephant sleeps upright, leaning on trees, so hunters who wish to catch it use saws to cut partly through a favored tree, so that the elephant breaks it and falls. There is a species of dragon that preys on elephants. A unicorn can kill an elephant by stabbing the latter’s stomach.

**Flea:** This tiny pest can live on dust, needing nothing else for food.

**Fox:** Crafty and cunning, a fox never moves in a straight line. When hungry, it plays dead and lets its tongue hang out. When birds see this and fly down to sit on the corpse, the fox eats them.

**Frog:** If a frog is placed in a lump of food and fed to a dog, the dog never barks again.

**Goat:** A male goat is so hot, its blood can melt stone and metal.

**Goose:** Some geese are born from barnacles.

**Hawk:** This bird treats its young harshly to make them hardy as adults. The young are beaten out of the nest to fend for themselves, and the adults do not feed the young.

**Hedgehog:** This slow creature brings food back to its lair by impaling fruit, especially grapes, on its spines as it passes through fields.

**Horse:** At birth, a part of the foals placenta makes a love charm. A horse weeps at its master’s death. Its virility is weakened when its mane is cut.

**Hyena:** This beast was originally created by the crossbreeding of a dog and large cat. It lives in tombs and devours the dead. Its spine is so rigid, it is unable to turn its head to look to the rear. A hyena can mimic human voices and lure men into ambush. Hunting dogs lose their voices if they cross a hyena’s shadow. There is a stone in a hyena’s eyes that allows men to see the future. If a hyena walks around a victim three times, the prey is paralyzed. A hyena may mate with a lioness, which gives birth to a leucrotta. A hyena may change sex at will.

**Ibex:** This animal can hurl itself off a mountain and land on its horns, unharm ed by the fall.

**Insects:** Most of these animals are born from wood, earth, or corpses; they are never born from eggs. Bees are born from the carcasses of cows, hornets from horses, and wasps from burros. Some species, such as bees and ants, have large armies and kings. Many are able to consume nothing but air, dust, or water.

**Jay:** Some of these noisy birds have feathers that glow in the dark.

**Leopard:** This is not a natural animal. Instead, there is an animal called the pardin, which looks much like the leopard, except that the spots are different. The leopard is a cross between a pardin and a lioness. Three days after it has eaten, the breath of the leopard is very sweet. While all natural
creatures like this smell, dragons are afraid of it. Leopards have young only once, since the babies’ claws scar the womb.

**Lion:** The lion is the prince of animals. It walks on mountaintops so that the scent of hunters reaches up to it. It sleeps with its eyes open. Cubs are born in threes, but born dead. After three days, the male breathes on their faces, and the cubs come to life. The lion ignores men, unless it is wounded; it is compassionate and spares them. If a stag is wounded by arrows, the dittany plant lets her blood flow over the young, which haunches ahead of it. The right antler is good for healing men or repelling snakes. It is possible to gain immortality by eating venison over moonlight.

**Tiger:** This is the most courageous of beasts. If its cubs are stolen, a tiger can unerringly track the thief. However, it is easy to distract her by tossing glass balls in her path.

**Toad:** A toad can create a basilisk or cockatrice by nesting on a hen’s egg. Semiprecious stones form in the heads of toads.

**Turtle:** These animals excel at medicine and can bring their dead young back to life. Young are born through the ear or mouth.

**Weasel:** These are considered to be fish so large that they can be mistaken for islands. When people land on a whale’s back, the whale dives into the sea, drowning those people. Whales feed by opening their mouths and emitting a sweet smell that attracts fish. When its mouth is full, the whale swallows the fish.

**Wolf:** Rapacious and greedy, wolves can live on earth and air alone. Their necks cannot turn their heads around to face the rear. They give birth only in May during thunderstorms. Their eyes shine like lamps at night. The man who sees them is stricken dumb with fear. If the man beats two stones together, his speech returns. If a man sees a wolf first, the wolf is paralyzed with fright.

**Worms:** Like insects, these are born from wood or corpses, and can live on earth or air alone.

While this folklore seems absurd to us, it was considered fact by the learned men of the day, the “sages” of Europe. While AD&D game players may know much of modern zoology, AD&D game characters may know very much. They may affect play in several ways. Imagine a group of heroes consulting a sage on how to deal with marauding lions, only to be solemnly told that lions are scared of white roosters; now imagine their fate if they accept this advice. The DM should feel free to drop these myths into play at appropriate times, as “facts” that all civilized folk know.

Oddly enough, those who know the real truth about animal habits are those who are the least scholarly: barbarians, druids, rangers, hunters, and herdsmen. These have the most opportunities to observe animals in the wild and thus know fact from myth. On the other hand, heroes from an urban background are likely to believe the myths given here.

### Monsters

While monsters are a vital part of the AD&D and D&D games, surprisingly few are taken from western European folklore, which is odd for a game based on mythical Europe. Instead, monsters have been plundered from the myths of ancient Greece, Scandinavia, the Orient, and numerous fantasy novels, as well as many invented just for the game. Several monsters from bestiaries were not included in the AD&D game but are featured below. In addition, some monsters included in the AD&D games are also discussed below, as their descriptions in bestiaries differ from those in the game.

**Caladrius:** This is a small white bird (1-2 hp, MV 24) that has the singular power to prophecy death in men. If a sick man moves in sight of the bird, he learns his fate by its response. If the bird turns its back on him, the man is doomed to die. If the bird faces the man, then flies up into the air, the man is instantly cured. The DM can handle this situation according to the circumstances—the caladrius is infallible.

**Calopus:** This is a hound-sized predator that looks much like a puma, except that it has two serrated horns. The calopus can either claw and bite, or attack with its horns.

**Dragon:** The bestiary version of this reptile differs from the game version in that it is a giant winged serpent rather than a giant winged lizard. It has a crest and a weak bite, but its tail can deliver a powerful clubbing blow. This dragon kills by constriction, like a python. The dragon is large enough to constrict elephants. When the flies, the air around it in a 10 radius becomes superheated; all within the radius take the damage noted in the dragon’s statistics table. Note that once the dragon lands, the air around it becomes normal in temperature. Dragons are not harmed by any heat, magical or natural. Age categories given in the table are the same as those under “Dragon” in the Monstrous Manual.

**Hydras:** This is a large water snake that lives in tropical rivers. Treat it as a normal constrictor snake (as per the Monstrous Manual or MC1, the first Monstrous Compendium), except that it has a poisonous bite (save vs. poison or die). The hydros is an enemy of crocodiles. It creeps up on those that are sleeping and slits between their jaws. The hydros then destroys the crocodile’s internal organs, slaying it.

**Monoceros:** This is a relative of the unicorn, but it is not a good magical creature. The monoceros has a horselike body, the feet of an elephant, the tail of a stag, and a 4’ horn in the middle of its head. It has a horrible howl that frightens horses and oxen, but it is an herbivore. The horn, straight and spiraled, is needle sharp. The
monoceros refuses to be captured alive; if it is somehow taken, it kills all who approach it and refuses to eat, eventually dying of starvation.

Orc, sea: This is no relation to the ugly humanoid of game and Tolkien fame. It is a huge sea monster that vaguely resembles a crocodile. It has a ridged back, clawed limbs, and a long, tapered tail. Like a crocodile, the sea orc can strike with its tail (4-24 hp damage). The sea orc never hesitates to attack any ship it encounters. One of these monsters is featured in the legends of Charlemagne, and was defeated by the hero Rogero.

Parandrus: This creature is identical to the normal AD&D game stag (as per MC4), except that it can change colors to blend in with its background. If unmoving, the parandrus can be seen only by those able to see invisible objects.

Sea beasts: These are counterparts to land animals. Thus, there are sea bears, sea elephants, sea tigers, etc. They are identical to the land animals except that they have flippers instead of legs (MV statistics are the same) and can breathe water.

Sea bishop/Sea monk: These fish-men are clerics of the sea. They have scales, fish tails, and gills. The sea bishop has a high peaked head that resembles a clerical ceremony cap. Both have loose folds of skin that resemble robes. The sea bishop casts spells as a cleric of levels 1-6 (1d6), and a sea monk casts spells as a cleric of levels 1-3 (1d4 + 6).

Serra: This giant fish has great sail-like fins and a serrated ridge on its head. On the surface, the serra spreads its fins and catches the wind like a sail, moving at a speed of 36. Once it catches a ship, it dives underneath and saws a hole in the hull with its ridged head. It can inflict 2-5 hull points per round. Once the ship sinks, the serra attacks swimmers in the water.

Snake: In addition to the normal poisonous snakes known to men, there are several monstrous asps with unusual poisons. The dipsas kills by a poison that causes death in 1-4 rounds if a save vs. poison fails. The emorrori's poison kills by causing the veins to collapse and blood to sweat through the skin; death comes in 1-4 rounds. The hypnale's poison first puts the victim to sleep; death comes in 3-6 rounds. The prester snake's poison is so virulent that the mouth of the snake steams continuously. The poison kills in two rounds by causing the victim's body to swell, causing bone to dissolve; anyone killed by it must be raised from the dead. The worst of the asps is the spectaculous, whose poison must be saved against with a -2 penalty. A victim who fails dies in one round and begins decomposing immediately. If a cure disease and neutralize poison are cast on the body within five rounds of death, the victim has normal chances to be raised from the dead.

Syren: This is a flying poisonous snake. Treat it as a normal poisonous snake (as per MC1) except that it has wings (MV 25). Its venom is so deadly that anyone bitten dies the same round, unless a saving throw vs. poison is successful.

Yale: This herbivore looks much like an antelope with very long, slim horns. It is black, with a tail like an elephant and jowls like a boar. The horns are not fixed, and the yale can swivel them around its body to attack opponents on either side of it or ahead (a previous version of this beast appeared in DRAGON issue #101, page 55).

The monsters below are already in the AD&D and D&D games, but the bestiary descriptions differ from the game descriptions.
**Serra**

- **Climate/Terrain**: Salt water
- **Frequency**: Very rare
- **Organization**: Solitary
- **Activity Cycle**: Any day
- **Intelligence**: Animal (1)
- **Treasure**: Nil
- **Alignment**: Neutral
- **No. Appearing**: 1
- **Armor Class**: 3
- **Movement**: Sw 24
- **Hit Dice**: 12
- **THAC0**: 9
- **No. of Attacks**: 1
- **Damage Per Attack**: 4d4
- **Special Attacks**: Nil
- **Special Defenses**: Nil
- **Magic Resistance**: Nil
- **Size**: G (30' long)
- **Morale**: Elite (14)
- **XP Value**: 3,000

**Yale**

- **Environment**: Temperate woods
- **Frequency**: Very rare
- **Organization**: Herd
- **Activity Cycle**: Day
- **Intelligence**: Animal (1)
- **Treasure**: Nil
- **Alignment**: Neutral
- **No. Appearing**: 1
- **Armor Class**: 7
- **Movement**: 24
- **Hit Dice**: 3
- **THAC0**: 17
- **No. of Attacks**: 2
- **Damage Per Attack**: 1d8/1d8
- **Special Attacks**: Nil
- **Special Defenses**: Nil
- **Magic Resistance**: Nil
- **Size**: L
- **Morale**: Average (10)
- **XP Value**: 120

---

**Basilisk**: This beast causes death, not petrification, with its gaze.

**Leucrotta**: This animal is faster than any other animal.

**Manticore**: The bestiary version has no wings and has a poisonous stinging tail, like a scorpion.

**Phoenix**: Some of these birds prefer to nest in cinnamon trees.

**Satyr**: This is considered to be a type of monkey.

**Unicorn**: This animal is only the size of a kid (a young goat).

The new monster descriptions given here are deliberately vague to keep them a mystery to the players. The DM can create further specific details as desired.

---

**Bestiary Dragon table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Body length (in feet, plus tail)</th>
<th>Armor class</th>
<th>Heat aura (dmg/rd)</th>
<th>Constriction (dmg/rd)</th>
<th>Magic resistance</th>
<th>Treasure type</th>
<th>XP value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2-12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2d10 + 1</td>
<td>1d4</td>
<td>nil</td>
<td>nil</td>
<td>1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>13-24</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4d10 + 2</td>
<td>1d6</td>
<td>nil</td>
<td>nil</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>25-42</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>6d10 + 3</td>
<td>1d8</td>
<td>nil</td>
<td>nil</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>43-62</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>8d10 +4</td>
<td>1d10</td>
<td>nil</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>63-80</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>10d10 +5</td>
<td>1d12</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>E, O, S</td>
<td>8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>81-100</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>12d10 + 6</td>
<td>2d10</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>E, O, S</td>
<td>9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>101-118</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>14d10 + 7</td>
<td>2d12</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>E, O, S</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>119-138</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>16d10 + 8</td>
<td>3d10</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>E, O, S × 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>139-156</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>18d10 + 9</td>
<td>3d12</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>E, O, S × 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>157-166</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>20d10 + 10</td>
<td>5d12</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>E, O, S × 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>167-174</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td>22d10 + 11</td>
<td>6d10</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>E, O, S × 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>175-186</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>24d10 + 12</td>
<td>4d12</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>E, O, S × 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crude, But Effective

Simple tactics for humanoids

by Derek Jensen

Artwork by Tom Dow
Late one night, pondering the lackluster combat performance of a few goblins during that evening’s game session, I set about looking for a better way to play them. I pondered their brutish demeanor, their lack of strategic insight, and their simplistic approaches to problems, searching resolutely for the method by which they could be seen in all their fearsome glory. Then, with the crack of thunder, it hit me. It hit me hard—in the back of the head.

The room began to spin and grow dark. An odor reminiscent of a barn in need of a good mucking out assaulted my nostrils. A low, guttural voice growled, “You got food?” Finding myself flat on the floor, I looked up to see a tall, thick-limbed fellow with a heavy brow, a flat, rust-red face, and a gold ring in his nose staring down at me. He wore red wool robes accessorized with simple gold jewelry and a fine fox-trimmed cloak encrusted with mud along its hem, as were his heavy, common boots. His staff was five feet long, finely carved, and decorated with fur and colorful feathers.

I sat up carefully, rubbing the base of my aching skull. “Say again?” I replied, feigning nonchalance. “Do you got any food?” the fellow croaked slowly, twisting his thick tongue to pronounce each word. He had a nasty underbite, but it showed off his fangs nicely.

“Who are you?” I asked, trying to stand. With that simple question, I was introduced to an invaluable source of information on intelligent humanoids, for this was none other than the great hobgoblin shaman, Elmonster. It seems Elmonster stumbled through a dimensional rift he mistook for the cave of a friendly ogre. He would return to his own world soon enough (by means of his wondrous staff of mighty enchantments and nosering of ethereality), but for now, the wise warrior-philosopher took a seat in my least comfortable chair and belched loudly as I handed him some cold fried chicken left over from the game. I had many questions for him.

“What you want to know?” Elmonster mumbled between bites.

“All about humanoids—goblins and orcs and such”

“And hobgoblins?” Elmonster asked, straightening with pride.

“And hobgoblins, yes,” I said. “How is it they thrive? How do they defend themselves? Besides by force of arms, I mean. Aren’t adventurers usually so much . . . more . . . powerful?”

“Ah,” Elmonster smiled, bits of chicken clinging to his massive canines. “You think we are weak. You think we are stupid! You think we cannot keep day-dwellers from hacking and alakazamming us into tiny red bits! You do not know fierce hobgoblins.” In a moment, Elmonster was cheerily providing answers to all my questions on the methods and tactics of humanoid tribes. I’m sure only a few were outright lies.

**Introduction to destruction**

Too often in AD&D® or D&D® game adventures, the Dungeon Master, needing a brief but bloody encounter, creates a group of orcs or goblins, arms them with little more than short swords, and sets them down squarely in front of an oncoming party of adventurers. Worse, in the confusion of dice-rolling, the DM neglects the self-preservation instincts of these monsters and suddenly finds their numbers cut down to one or two who are forced to turn and flee, usually to be brought down by a volley of arrows. While the goblins may seem so weak and unreasonable if the party has been stealthy and if the monsters have a reason to fight to the death, it happens far too often to be believable.

Such creatures as kobolds, goblins, orcs, and hobgoblins may seem so weak and stupid as to be nothing more than sword fodder for DMs, but they do have a realm of expertise, and that is in staying alive. After all, humanoids have survived hundreds, even thousands of years of warfare with other races. Properly played, they are strong, tenacious, and cunning creatures, as worthy of a party’s fear as any beholder (well, almost as worthy).

Hobgoblin tactics are, for the most part, simple but effective enough to keep them from being wiped out. Humanoids use two primary tactics—patrols and ambushes. They also use secondary stratagems—traps and tricks. Finally, many humanoids develop a mish-mash of other ideas and basic rules of thumb. These tactics are also general enough to work for other groups of intelligent creatures such as bandits, jermlaine, and wererats—if adapted to their particular habits.

When preparing an adventure centered on a humanoid tribal lair, concentrate on the same subjects the creatures themselves concentrate on. Start with a population of humanoids and a rough map of the lair, creating the lair from the inside out (internal defenses first, outriders or scouts last). Then the adventure should be created from the adventurers’ point of view—from the outside in (scouts first, tricks and traps last). This gives the DM a better feel for the internal structure of a tribe, allowing for more realistic, colorful, dangerous, and realistic portrayal of the humanoids.

Also, in the fair’s-fair category, the DM must decide how smart these humanoids really are. Monster intelligence is listed in the *Monstrous Compendium* by comparison to human intelligence. Humanoids with “average” intelligence should be played as smart as average humans. Among those creatures, as among humans, there are intellectuals and entrepreneurs, and these humanoids will usually (but not always) be the shamen and leaders.

**Call out the guards**

It is important to remember that most humanoid races exist in a constant state of war. Nearly all intelligent humanoids should have scouts and patrols roaming outside their fortresses and guards posted inside. The first line of defense for any militaristic group, scouts and patrols provide a precious time lag between discovery of an enemy and all-out combat. This is still the simplest, cheapest, and most reliable alarm system.

Roaming scouts should be lightly armed and armored, and moving fast. Most scouts patrol in pairs or trios, staying together and reporting any unusual finds. Their main purpose is to raise the alarm in case of attack as early as possible. More sophisticated humanoids may train scouts (and perhaps patrols, as well) to lead invaders into a pre-arranged ambush. However, scouts should engage in combat only if it becomes unavoidable, withdrawing at the first opportunity.

Patrols should confine themselves to territory the tribe controls without dispute (unlike the stealthy scouts). The methods of most patrol troops is to spread out, cover a lot of ground, and report anything out of the ordinary. Their job is to detect invaders early and stop them quickly. They should be heavily armed and armored, and often accompanied by dogs, wolves, wild pigs, or other animals with superior senses (this helps to foil such otherwise highly effective spells as invisibility). Patrols should consist of a dozen or so hardy warriors and should engage strong invaders only long enough for a runner (usually a noncombatant) to get a head start toward alerting the rest of the tribe. The patrol should then withdraw quickly, scattering if necessary to discourage pursuit and confound attempts to locate the camp.

Guards, on the contrary, will usually fight to the death, for their purpose is to hinder invasion of the camp or dungeon for as long as possible. The longer it takes invading adventurers to reach the inner chambers of the lair, the better the chances that reinforcements can ready themselves for battle and the chieftain can escape out a secret exit with the tribal treasure. If the chieftain decides to flee, the rest of the tribe will go immediately after him, treasure-bearers first, then noncombatant and regular warriors. The guards will bring up the rear.

This sort of discipline cannot be expected from chaotic humanoids, but lawful races (especially hobgoblins) should be able to maintain fairly good discipline. Of course, even many lawful races may have some trouble getting guards to stand fast in the face of great numbers or powerful magic. Discipline does not necessarily imply a lot of planning. Goblins won’t coordinate patrols with scouts so well that a pair of disguised dwarves couldn’t be mistaken for returning scouts (at least at first).

The ambush is one of the most effective and therefore most enduring—of military tactics. It is simple to plan,
bushers must be armed primarily with outside a lair, but may be found inside ways be posted. These are most likely enter the area by a different route, the bushed slaughtering the force that set the (or elfeaters, as the case may be) will al- so well-armed, well-armored beefeaters this case). Even when an ambush goes away into the underbrush. Ambushes almost never end with those being am- bushed from closing to melee, then the ambushers have a better chance of surviv- ing the encounter. Likewise, cover and concealment make it less likely that the ambushers will be hit from afar. If retreat becomes necessary, a quick and easy escape route will surely mean the difference between living and dying. The ambushers will also want to limit the opportunities of their victims to withdraw or seek cover. One example of an ideal ambush spot would be a pair of overgrown ledges atop rocky slopes that flank a path through a hilly woodland. The ambushers can attack from above (gaining +1 to attack rolls, see DMG, p. 52) and from opposite sides. The crossfire allows some attacks at shield- bearing characters on their unshielded sides. Characters with missile weapons also could be attacked from behind. The loose-gravel slopes (and arrows in the back) discourage scaling them. Rocks and vegetation on the ledge provide cover and concealment (about a +3 bonus to amb- bushers’ armor class).

Other good spots for an ambush are bridges and narrow ravines (where escape is easily limited), river fords and dungeon pools (where victims can be caught while waist-deep), and bluffs and rock outcrop- pings (which provide high, inaccessible perches for snipers).

The more intelligent and industrious humanoids could enhance our example ambush site by blocking the path just beyond the site or by setting a rockslide trap to hinder the invaders’ retreat. That way, an invading force stopping to deal with the problem is trapped. Other nasty surprises include covered pits dug on either side of the trail, and camouflage- nets laid out near the trail or hung above in the trees.

If the ambushers can arrange for the site to be dark, as in a night attack or an ambush in a large cavern, they gain the advantage of being effectively invisible by stepping out of the range of torchlight. This is especially advantageous for humanoids because most of them have infravision, and any adventurers with infravision will be limited by the torches of their companions. Imagine creeping into a large, echo- ing cavern, your torches spilling their flickering light for a few meager yards all around, when suddenly the darkness in all directions erupts with fierce shrieks and wild war whoops as the air is filled with stones and arrows.

**Step into our parlor**

Ambushes are traps of one sort—especially if the victims are purposefully lured to the site—but most humanoids will employ a wide variety of other, less extravag- ant traps. Kobolds are probably the real experts at trap-building, being the weakest of the common humanoids (“Traps are the teeth of little monsters,” Elmonster says), but most humanoids should be familiar with the common ones. Humanoid-fashioned traps naturally will be simple. They could be built with little or no reliance upon magic, which is so rare and precious to humanoids (as far as I am able to determine, Elmonster himself is only 8th level).

The purpose of humanoid-fashioned traps usually will be to disable intruders (slowing the intrusion), kill them (weakening it), or capture them (for use as slaves or hostages). Unlike some other trap- builders, humanoids don’t mind the mes- ses made by traps that kill. (“The gruesomer, the better,” Elmonster reckons. “It keeps the rest on their toes.”)

There are numerous well-known varia- tions on the humble pit trap, net trap, and deadfall, and hundreds of simple traps of different sorts. A few of Elmonste’s examples should serve to stimulate the imagination of any DM strapped for ideas.

A covered pit is filled with water. The
victim's fall triggers a trap door to slide closed over him, trapping the victim in the pit (possibly under the water).

A deep refuse pit near the likely path the invaders will take is camouflaged or covered. The filth is inhabited by rot grubs.

The large, fancy carpet at the entrance to the chieftain's hall is rigged to gather up those standing on it as a net. Cutting the rope beside the chieftain's throne triggers the trap.

A covered pit dumps its victim onto a net in a chamber on the level below, a net that is easily gathered and dragged into the guard post just beyond.

Breaking open the chieftain's treasure chest breaks a glass vial inside and spills its contents—contact poison—all over the tribal treasure.

When creating traps of your own, decide what the purpose of the trap is (what nasty event should befall the victims) and how that purpose can be fulfilled effectively. Then consider how the victims will fall into the trap: think of lures to entice the victims, camouflage to fool them, and prods to goad them. To place a trap, decide where intruders are likely to go and what they are likely to do. But keep in mind the day-to-day activity of the place—a camouflaged pit right near the entrance to the orc lair is likely to catch a lot of innocent little orclings before it snares any "stinking gnomish thieves."

Be sure to consider what resources are available to the builders (mental, physical, magical, and material). If the orcs aren't smart enough or strong enough, or if they don't have the right materials to build a revolving-room trap, then it isn't going to get built unless the chieftain is chummy with a cheap contractor.

Tricks are used to gain a temporary advantage over intruders, and so require quick action. All humanoids have a few standard tricks, but since they usually lose out in any battle of wits, not all their tricks will be tricky enough to fool or hinder adventurers. The products of such minds include taking cover behind furniture, throwing dust or flour to cloud vision, tripping and overbearing, back-stabbing, and pretending to surrender (or to be dead). Smarter creatures will have a few more elaborate surprises up their sleeves. Several of Elmonster's favorites should illustrate the point.

The ceiling at the entrance to a corridor (one that has guard posts at both ends) hides a weighted trap door that drops down into the corridor, separating some adventurers from the rest of the party and cutting off their escape.

A narrow passageway has murder holes in its ceiling and arrow slits in its walls so defenders can fire on invaders passing through it. Spears stuck through a few of the holes and slits at either end provide a method of containing the victims.

A shallow pool hides guards that do not need air (zombies, for example), who attack to overbear and drown their victims.

A troop patrolling the area includes a creature (an ogre or worg, for example) capable of carrying away one of the intruders (for use as a hostage), or even a small member of the tribe to carry away some of the party's packs, dropped weapons, etc.

A small fire fills some of the tunnels with smoke, reducing many invaders' vision. In general, humanoids can stand a greater degree of pollution in their air and water than humans or demihumans.

A shaman or tribal counselor appears (with gifts) to talk peace. Meanwhile, an elite force is preparing a sneak attack. A spell or magical item provides a quick escape. (This is Elmonster's "very most favorite" trick.)

When formulating your own tricks, imagine what advantage could be gained over intruders, keeping in mind the strengths of those doing the tricking. Depriving intruders of something they rely on is a good start, as is changing the environment to one they are not accustomed to. Humanoids are nasty scrappers, full of dirty tricks, and are willing to use them. They should have a few favorite tricks that can be used in a variety of situations, and one or two that are useful in unusual situations.

More tricky tactics

This category is a list of tactical ideas and rules of thumb, some well known and some oft-forgotten. Only the ones of particular use to Dungeon Masters are included (taken from Elmonster's own Little Black Manual of Ambushes, Sneak Attacks, Dirty Fighting, and Elf Recipes), so such gems as "Mercy breeds contempt" and "Eating enemies makes a war pay for itself" will have to wait for another time.

Safety in hordes

Although numbers are generally mistrusted by those who consider subtraction a nonweapon proficiency, the fact is that the greater the number of creatures there are on one side, the better chance that side has of winning. All humanoids, small ones especially, should live in large groups and practice mass attacks. Few adventurers can deal with six spear-wielding goblins attacking simultaneously, three archers firing over the heads of their compatriots, and a dozen more waiting to take the place of those who fall. Remember, a goblin lair is home to as many as four hundred regular warriors.

Know your enemy

Knowing the number and capabilities of intruders allows sensible decisions. Are there more than twenty? Fewer than ten? The difference may mean fighting or fleeing. Knowing who and where the spellcasters are could mean the difference between a quick victory and a long, bloody battle. Unless the alarm has already been raised, an ambush or other attack will not begin until a runner has been sent to alert the rest of the tribe as to the invaders' numbers and make-up.

A patrol is stuck attacking whoever is in front, but ambushers can target creatures
who are the most dangerous to them: archers and wizards. Heavily armored fighters and clerics wielding swords and maces may be hard to bring down, but it will be a lot easier when they are the only targets left. To ambushers, they present no threat. If those fighters and clerics decide to protect the mages and thieves with their bodies, they will all have to stand still (waiving their Dexterity bonuses).

**The right tool for the right job**

Most humanoids are excellent miners but poor smiths; consequently, most of their armament will be pillaged booty. Smaller humanoids will possess the smaller weapons and armor of demi-humans, while larger humanoids should naturally wield the weapons taken from their larger victims—long swords, battle axes, and even the occasional bastard sword or two-handed sword. (Elmonster claims that hobgoblins never use such “children’s weapons” as short swords and hand axes.) Pole arms make especially good sense for humanoids. They are easy to make (just strap an axe or a dagger to a pole) and are effective when used by masses of troops. Masses of troops are one thing humanoids have lots of.

**Divide and conquer**

Separating a force into two parts usually means that one part no longer has an effective leader. Depriving a force of its leader or spell-casters probably will send the rest home to pout. That barrel-chested fighter who always goes first is tough, but how tough will he be when a portcullis slams down and he suddenly finds himself alone with the chieftain’s elite personal halbardier guard?

**An orc’s home is his castle**

Designing static defenses (for encampments and dungeons) is of particular importance to humanoids, who are always being besieged in their homes. Useful physical impediments include not merely higher ground and gravel slopes (as in the ambush example above), but palisades, ditches, bodies of water, and open pits outside, and slippery stone floors, overturned tables, stacked-up chests, trip wires, dead ends, and low or narrow passageways inside. Goblins and kobolds should use their small size to its best advantage when designing tunnel complexes.

**Drill, drill, drill**

Good plans and the efficient execution of them is paramount. Defenders who do not know what they are going to do in case of attack are throwing away the main advantage of being a defender. Most warlike humanoids are lawful, and lawful creatures make计划. All militaristic encampments should have plans for defense that include how many are on duty where and at what times, what reinforcements can be made available and when, and what areas the defenders should try to confine the intruders to. Planning complicated defenses without being partial to the monsters or the party is difficult. One method that helps is to plan the defenses against a different party (a defunct PC party or a party of NPCs), the idea being that the tribe has encountered adventurers before, just not the PCs.

**Hit hard, then run away**

In a fair fight, defenders of any sort are almost always outmatched by their attackers. At least, the attackers think so, or they would never have left home. Hit-and-run tactics are easy to plan and can weaken an invading force to the extent that it never reaches the defenses. A large hit-and-run force can overwhelm the invading force briefly and have a chance to break it up.

**Hit them when they’re not looking**

While large hit-and-run attacks are most effective, small hit-and-run raids can keep up the harassment by following the invaders and making a single sniping attack when the moment is ripe. One arrow in the mage’s back or in the wounded ranger when the moment is ripe. A group of two or three humanoids can make such an attack (from different sides) and then scatter before the party knows what hit them. Perfect moments are when the invaders stop to eat or sleep, put down their weapons to gather treasure, and venture into the woods to gather up their lost arrows.

**Never let them catch their breath**

Potions of healing have to be drunk, and cure light wounds spells have to be cast. Constant harassment will go a long way toward limiting these and other, less-important actions—such as treasure-gathering, decision-making, eating, sleeping, and spell-studying. Enough harassment to discourage treasure-gathering is by itself enough to send most adventurers packing.

**Get someone else to do your dirty work**

“Everybody else’s warriors are expendable,” Elmonster remarks. Just as humanoids tend to ignore the inhumanity of slave-labor (they are inhuman, after all), they care little if their allies get slaughtered in stopping the invasion. Big humanoids may bully or trick smaller ones into acting as a first line of defense. And, big or small, all of them will try to find large, ferocious monsters that are dumber than they are to attack invaders first. Small, ferocious monsters and very small, poisonous monsters can be put to good use.

**Blame it on the other guy**

If there is no one else to do your dirty work, you can always blame someone else. Goblins know most humans and demi-humans can’t tell one goblin from another, or even a goblin from a kobold. Goblins aren’t above stealing a few colorfully-emblazoned shields and banners while they prepare for the big raid. Properly done, it could shift the wrath of the town to a rival tribe—or even a rival race—when the townsfolk hire a company of adventurers. (“What? You were attacked by halflings?? Are you sure, m’Lord Mayor? Hair on their toes and everything. Huh? Well, I guess you were attacked by halflings. Banners of the militia of Dumplingshire, eh? Where exactly is this Dumplingshire?”)
Do as you’re told
A tribe of cunning and vicious humanoids should be terrifying enough by now, but give them a good leader and you can throw all aforementioned limitations down the tribal commode. A strong, intelligent leader can give a tribe drive and purpose. Traps will be improved, ambushes more elaborate, tricks cleverer, and discipline tighter.

The vision of an evil, manipulative wizard acting as the “power behind the throne” is classic, and for good reason. There are many ways for even a low-level wizard (or an evil cleric) to gain a great deal of influence over a substantial portion of a humanoid tribe. There is magic not just to charm, but also to impress and scare humanoids into service. A wizard backing a tribe of humanoids is a wicked combination, for the wizard can provide the mind and magic that the tribe lacks, and the tribe can provide the numbers and muscle that the wizard needs. (Elmonster waxes metaphorical when he says, “Wizard got brains; we got heads.”)

Of course, spell-casters aren’t the only ones who can gain influence over humanoids. An intelligent monster could likewise influence with its special abilities or impress with its cruelty or debauchery. ("Wow, this guy really knows how to throw a raiding party!") Good monsters to use as leaders include lamias, doppelgangers, evil nagas, medusae, wereboars, lizard kings, and the bigger, more intelligent cousins of the humanoids in question (hobgoblins, orogs, flinds, and advanced lizard men).

Head for the hills
Most warlike humanoids are evil, and evil creatures tend to be cowardly, even if they are well disciplined (they just act cowardly together). When things go against them, they usually fall back. They may flee altogether if a spell-caster gets particularly pyrotechnic. (Elmonster’s proverb is, “See a wizard, run away. Live to loot another day.”)

It turns out, however, that fleeing for your life in the face of certain destruction is not a bad stratagem. Since smaller humanoids often end up running away, they should often succeed in getting away. A tribe should be familiar with the terrain in its territory and all its nooks, crannies, caves, crevices, fox dens, and briar patches. In rocky hills, an entire tribe could scatter and be swallowed up by the terrain, only to emerge a few weeks later when the invaders have gone back to their fields and farms. In a natural cave complex, the tribe—or its survivors—could retreat so far under the earth that only dwarves would try to root them out.

If you can’t beat them, join them
Lastly, evil is evil. It means a creature is only interested in his own life and maybe the lives of those closest to him. If the enemy is strong and there is simply no way to get away, the only thing left to do may be to give up. Small humanoids in particular should beg for mercy (mostly whining), sob shamelessly (mostly faking), kiss feet (mostly slobbering), offer servitude (mostly thieving), blurt secrets (mostly lying), and generally deny accountability. (“Look, I’m only a cook. I got this trick knee, you see: an old pillaging injury—you know how it is. I haven’t even touched a spear in months. But listen, I make a fabulous frog fricassee.”) Of course, the first moment an opportunity for escape presents itself, it’s, “So long, sucker.”

“Well, me gotta go,” said Elmonster after downing the last of the chicken-bones and all. He continued after a thunderous belch that roused me from my note-taking. “Me gotta meet up with Ursula (the ogress, I presume), or me be in big trouble.” He rose, straightened his robes, rubbed his nosering, and waved his staff. Elmonster stepped through the hole that appeared in the air, then turned and menacingly pointed a clawed forefinger at me and said, “You go now and tell other day-dwellers how fierce hobgoblins really is, or I come back. You hear?”

Ω
The endless adventure of Rifts®

The Rifts® RPG

Nearly 70,000 copies have sold and it continues to sell like crazy!

That's right! Nearly 70,000 copies of just the Rifts RPG book alone have been sold! When we include all our Rifts® RPG products, including supplements and sourcebooks, it adds up to well over a quarter of a million copies! Isn't it time you discovered the adventure of Rifts®?

The Rifts® RPG provides all the rules and world information players need to launch a campaign. The many sourcebooks only add to the rich, multi-dimensional worlds of Rifts.

Earth has been transformed into a doorway to a thousand different worlds and dimensions. A place of challenge and endless adventure where humans explore strange new worlds and struggle against a menagerie of supernatural and alien invaders.

Rifts Earth is a place of dramatic contrast where magic and super-science coexist in a hostile environment. Mystic energy flows in lines of power known as ley lines, empowering humans and monsters alike. High technology enables humans to augment their frail bodies with cybernetic implants, bionic reconstruction, power armor and giant robots.

Nearly 30 character classes, including dragons, cyborgs, robots, psi-stalkers, cyber-knights and glitter boys. Psionics, magic and super-science, plus 16 pages of full color paintings by Long, Parkinson and Siembieda, presented in a 756 page masterpiece. $14.95 plus $2.00 for postage and handling.

Rifts Metal Miniatures! At last, your favorite Rifts® characters are available as safe, non-lead, metal miniatures. The Glitter Boys, Ulti-Max®, Dog Pack, Line Walker, Coalition soldiers, Cyborgs and SAMAS are among the first to be released. Watch for 'em late this summer.

Copyright ©1993 Kevin Siembieda

Palladium Books®, Rifts®, Megaverse®, and the Mechanoids® are all registered trademarks owned & licensed by Kevin Siembieda. Glitter Boy®, Skelebot®, Coalition States®, Ulti-Max® and all other names and titles are trademarks of Kevin Siembieda.

The Entire Rifts® Megaverse®


Rifts Sourcebook Two: The Mechanoids™. A.R.C.H.I.E. Three and Hagan are back with more insidious schemes. Only this time they may have hit off more than even they can chew — The Mechanoids! More mechanical creations from A.R.C.H.I.E. Three & Hagan. The Mechanoids — old and new; complete stats; Adventures; adventure ideas and other good stuff. Cover by Long, interior art by Long, Ewell and Siembieda. 112 pages — $11.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling.

Rifts World Book One: Vampire Kingdoms™: This book offers more than just info about the hordes of wild vampires that ravage the American southwest, vampire intelligences, or the even the powerful vampire kingdoms of Mexico. It introduces new techno-wizard devices, methods of fighting vampires, Reid's Rangers and other vampire hunters, the mysterious and deadly Yucatan Peninsula which straddles at least two dimensions, werepeople, new monsters, traveling shows and carnivals (which are far more than they seem), world data and more! $14.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Rifts World Book Two: Atlantis™: Atlantis is a multi-dimensional wonderland. Ley lines crisscross the land and their energy is tapped by giant, mystic pyramids. At the Dimensional Market in the city of Spynn it is said one can purchase anything or travel anywhere. Scores of alien creatures lay claim to the land and hundreds more are sold at the trans-dimensional slave markets. 30 optional player characters, including Tattooed Men, Stone Masters, Atlanteans, Undead Slayers, Sunaj Assassins, & others. The secrets of rune magic, bio-wizardry, stone magic, pyramid technology, tattoo magic and more. Written by Siembieda, cover by Parkinson, interior art by Long and Ewell. 160 pages — $14.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Rifts Conversion Book™: Over 100 different monsters, 40 optional player races, adult dragons, super-heroes, warlock, witch and diabolist character classes. Specific rules and general guidelines are provided for converting characters, super powers, robots, magic, weapons and vehicles from all of Palladium's role-playing games to Rifts. Plus more magic and world information. Written by Siembieda, art by Long and Gustovich. $19.95 plus $2.00 for postage and handling.
Those terrible trolls

by Alec Baclawski

Artwork by Mark Nelson

“Trolls: Powerful humanoids who live only to hunt and kill, craving the flesh of the goodly races above all others. Not very bright, but cruel and possessing a cunning hunting instinct, trolls are hellish foes indeed.”

—From the journal of Arvas Flamesword, renowned troll killer

For their hit dice, trolls are probably the toughest monster the DM can unleash. Only fire, acid, ingenuity, or luck gives the PCs any hope of defeating the beasts. Without nearby acid pools (and we all know how rare those are), the job of destroying trolls usually falls to fire. Most players know this, however, and have their characters break out the torches, oil, and fireball scrolls on sight. Thus, the troll loses its edge to well-read players.

Included are several new troll species. Though many have standard trollish weaknesses, their strange powers or appearances will keep the players guessing about just what their characters are facing.
Trollhound

CLIMATE/TERRAIN: Sub-arctic to sub-tropical land
FREQUENCY: Very rare
ORGANIZATION: Pack
ACTIVITY CYCLE: Night
DIET: Carnivore
INTELLIGENCE: Semi-(2-4)
TREASURE: Q (½d)
ALIGNMENT: Chaotic neutral
NO. APPEARING: 4-24 (4d6)
ARMOR CLASS: 5
MOVEMENT: 15
HIT DICE: 3+3
THACO: 17
NO. OF ATTACKS: 1
DAMAGE/ATTACK: 1d4+4
SPECIAL ATTACKS: Lockbite, disease
SPECIAL DEFENSES: Regeneration
MAGIC RESISTANCE: Nil
SIZE: M
MORALE: Elite (13)
XP VALUE:
Adult: 420
Pup: 175
Pack leader: 975

A trollhound looks like a large, ugly worg or dire wolf with black pits for eyes. Most trollhounds stand between 4' and 6' at the shoulder and bulge with thick muscles and tendons. The skin of a trollhound is a vile mix of violet, gray, and green flesh with patches of coarse, spiky black or gray hair. The lips, tongue, and teeth of trollhounds are inky black. They always smell of waste, death, and decay. Trollhounds possess infravision to 60'.

Combat: Trollhounds are vicious canines that prefer to strike as a pack, if possible. They charge as a chaotic mass, biting and tearing any opponent they can reach. On a natural attack roll of 20, the hound's jaws may be forced apart.

Trollhounds also have a great affinity for trolls, and can often be found in their company. In any lair of four or more trolls, there is a 30% chance that a small pack (2d4 hounds) will be present. They act as watchdogs and sentries during the day, and then join their humanoid brethren to hunt when night falls.

All treasure found with trollhounds is incidental. It is either loose coins or gems in their gut, or a former victim's equipment that was brought to a den on the body.

Ecology: Trollhounds are fearless, ravenous canines that prey upon anything they can catch. They prefer live prey over carrion. Trollhounds often have at least one human or demihuman settlement in their territory, equating the two-legs with the docile livestock that always accompanies them.

Trollhound females are the larger gender and are often, though not always, pack leaders. Females give birth to 1 or 2 pups every two or three years. Pups are born with 1 + 1 HD, are -4 to damage, and can't be crippling blows as they heal incredibly fast; six hit points per day regardless of their level of activity.

Trollhounds have very keen senses and are excellent hunters. An average hound can track its quarry as well as a 3rd-level ranger, but as a pack, they track as well as a 6th-level ranger. An exceptional pack leader (see below) can track as well as a 9th-level ranger, and so does the pack as long as it leads. Though determined in their pursuit of prey, food dropped in their path will often (95% chance) distract the hounds.

Habitat/Society: In the wild, trollhounds form close-knit, familial packs. The pack stakes out a large territory and roams it constantly, looking for prey. Trollhounds keep several burrows and lairs in their territory, and retreat to the closest when sunrise nears. Trollhounds hate the day, and will not venture out under the sun's light if they have a choice. Sunlight and continual light spells hurt a trollhound's eyes and it fights with a -1 penalty on attack and damage rolls and armor class.

Among themselves, trollhounds are never violent, because of an instinctive sense of hierarchy. By scent, trollhounds can tell which of them is stronger and thus secure their places in the pack. The strongest always leads. This is even true between packs, the weaker of the two backing down and retreating after it has scented the other pack.

If a pack of trollhounds numbers ten or more, there is a 25% chance that the pack has an exceptional leader. Such a pack leader has 5+3 hit dice, +2 to damage rolls, has Low intelligence (5-7), and is tracks as a 9th-level ranger. These leaders are thankfully rare, as their higher intellect allows them to lead their packs with rudimentary tactics that often catch militiamen and adventurers off guard.

Trollhounds also have a great affinity for trolls, and can often be found in their company. In any lair of four or more trolls, there is a 30% chance that a small pack (2d4 hounds) will be present. They act as watchdogs and sentries during the day, and then join their humanoid brethren to hunt when night falls.

All treasure found with trollhounds is incidental. It is either loose coins or gems in their gut, or a former victim's equipment that was brought to a den on the body.

Trollhound Bite table (Roll 1d4)
1 = Weapon arm: No attack possible with that arm.
2 = Shield arm: No shield bonus if applicable, -1 AC penalty.
3-4 = Leg (either): Movement reduced by 25%, -2 AC penalty.
Phaze troll

CLIMATE/TERRAIN: Any land/subterranean
FREQUENCY: Very rare
ORGANIZATION: Tribe
ACTIVITY CYCLE: Night
Diet: Carnivore
INTELLIGENCE: Average to High (8-14)
TREASURE: Q (D)
ALIGNMENT: Chaotic evil
NO. APPEARING: 1-3
ARMOR CLASS: 3
MOVEMENT: 12
HIT DICE: 5+8
T H A C 0 : 15
NO. OF ATTACKS: 3
DAMAGE/ATTACK: 1d4+2 (x2)/1d6+2
SPECIAL ATTACKS: See below
SPECIAL DEFENSES: Regeneration
MAGIC RESISTANCE: Nil
SIZE: M (5')
MORALE: Champion (16)
XP VALUE: 975
Psionicist: 2,000

Phaze trolls appear as normal trolls in most regards. However, they are only slightly more than half as tall as a true troll and their frames are thick with corded muscle. Unlike their bigger cousins, phaze trolls always stand upright and have high foreheads, similar to the more intelligent races. The skin of a phaze troll is stiff and leathery, and is covered in tough, knobby lumps. The skin ranges from deep blue to violet to black in color, while the troll's mass of unkempt hair is blue or purple.

Phaze trolls seem made for the night and the Underdark, possessing superior infravision (120'). Due to their short stature, they only have a 35% chance to successfully scale any surface.

Combat: Though not very tall, phaze trolls are exceptionally strong and possess sharp claws and teeth. Phaze trolls strike with their clawed hands and fang-filled mouth. They are agile enough to direct each attack at a different opponent. Knowing that their natural attacks aren't as devastating as those of true trolls, phaze trolls often use weapons, preferring pole arms and other two-handed weapons. When a phaze troll uses a weapon, it gets a +4 bonus to damage. It cannot use any of its natural attacks when wielding a weapon.

Phaze trolls possess some unusual powers that are often helpful in the midst of battle. First, a phaze troll is able to dimensionally shift itself, much like the *dimension door* spell. Unlike the spell, however, the phaze troll is never disoriented after transport. The troll is also able to cause *mirror image* of itself to appear as if it had cast the spell of the same name. Both of these powers are innate and may be used at will, one at a time, once per round. Each power may be used a maximum of four times a day at the 6th level of ability.

Like all trolls, phaze trolls enjoy the ability of regeneration. They regenerate three hit points per round, starting three rounds after being wounded, but are unable to regenerate fire or acid damage. Because of their stockier build, phaze troll limbs aren't easily severed. If cut off by *vorpal swords* or *swords of sharpness*, however, the limbs will continue to fight and then rejoin the body after combat, if possible.

Habitat/Society: Phaze trolls are aberrations, mutants born of normal trolls who spent much time in areas of raw magical energy or strong Underdark radiations. These radiations are known to be the reasons for a phaze troll's powers and enhanced intellect. Sages are puzzled, though, as to why only *dimension door* and *mirror image* powers manifested. Because of their rarity, phaze trolls don't gather as a race, instead remaining part of the troll tribe into which they were born. Due to their powers and intelligence, they often lead their tribes. Usually, it is an uneasy partnership between the phaze troll and the largest female troll shaman. Phaze trolls are at a disadvantage in such pairings, as they are incapable of magic. Some, however, can use psionics as a psionicist of up to 3rd level. Such psionicist phaze trolls usually have powers from the disciplines of Psychokinesis, Psychometabolism, and Telepathy.

Phaze troll genders are equal in size, strength, and intelligence. Eighty percent of phaze trolls are sterile and cannot reproduce. This is good, for when phaze trolls successfully mate, they breed true. Phaze trolls reach maturity very quickly, and can live for up to 150 years.

Ecology: Phaze trolls are always hungry, and will eat whatever meat presents itself. Phaze trolls are a scourge wherever they exist, depleting the local area of wildlife and threatening the good races with daring raids on the outposts of civilization.

Their blood is valuable in the making of healing and mind-affecting magics, while their bones are helpful in fashioning magical items dealing with dimensional travel and illusions.
Gray trolls are tall and gangly, and look much like normal trolls. Their gray or gray-brown skin is dry and flaky, like old parchment. The unruly mass of hair on the gray troll’s head is gray or white. Deep in the sunken pits that are its eye sockets dance cold blue pinpoints of light.

Gray trolls possess excellent infravision, out to 150’. They are also able climbers (75% climbing chance).

**Combat:** Gray trolls are ferocious in battle, ripping into anything near them with their claw/claw/bite routine. Gray trolls are able to direct these attacks against up to three opponents. The gray troll’s saliva is highly toxic, and is delivered every time it successfully bites an opponent. The poison has an onset time of 20 minutes. The victim must then save vs. poison. If successful, the victim suffers 2d6 points of damage and then wakes from the coma. If unsuccessful, the victim dies.

Gray trolls possess excellent infravision, out to 150’. They are also able climbers (75% climbing chance).

**Habitat/Society:** Gray trolls are normal trolls that reached their present state by being totally level drained, usually by some form of undead. By processes not fully understood, the rush of negative energy from the attacker reacts strangely with the troll’s natural regenerative ability. Less than 5% of trolls so drained of life energy react in this odd way; the rest simply die. When it awakens, it has become a gray troll, and all commensurate abilities and weaknesses are gained at that moment. It is not undead, however. As a gray troll, the beast has gained a strange link to the Negative Material plane. Due to this connection, a gray troll is rendered sterile and loses any spell-casting powers or magics (acid, cold, electricity) and can bring quite a hefty price to the battle. It may have possessed. It lives for 25 to 75 years before it crumbles to dust.

After transforming, most gray trolls become solitary wanderers of the Underdark, full of hate and hunger, recklessly attacking any creatures they meet. Occasionally, they will find their old tribe or a new troll tribe, and gain leadership of it.

**Ecology:** Gray trolls attack, kill, and eat any creature they come across. Gray trolls live only to feed and destroy. Though they may seem to possess undead-like abilities, they are alive, and cannot be turned or controlled by clerics.

The dust of a gray troll is useful in healing and resistance magics (acid, cold, electricity) and can bring quite a hefty price due to its extreme rarity.

---

CLIMATE/TERRAIN: Any subterranean
FREQUENCY: Very rare
ORGANIZATION: Solitary/tribe
ACTIVITY CYCLE: Night
DIET: Carnivore
INTELLIGENCE: Low (5-7)
ALIGNMENT: Chaotic evil
NO. APPEARING: 1
ARMOR CLASS: 2
MOVEMENT: 12
HIT DICE: 8+1
THAC0: 13
NO. OF ATTACKS: 3
DAMAGE/ATTACK: 1d4+5 (×2)/1d8+5
SPECIAL ATTACKS: See below
SPECIAL DEFENSES: Regeneration, see below
MAGIC RESISTANCE: Nil
SIZE: L (9’)
MORALE: Champion (16)
XP VALUE: 6,000
Stone troll

Stone trolls are horrendous creatures, towering over most of their kin. They have sunken eye sockets, massive claws, a fang-filled mouth, and a nasty disposition. Stone trolls are completely hairless. Their skin is hard, rocky, and is colored to provide camouflage in their natural habitat. Stone trolls gain this coloration by ingesting rocks and stones to their territory, assimilating the minerals into their skin. Because of this coloration, they have a 75% chance of remaining unseen by casual observation when against a rocky background, and can attack by surprise with a -3 penalty to the victim’s surprise roll.

Due to their rock-hard claws, they are able to successfully scale any stone or earth surface. Because metal blunts their claws and wood splinters beneath their claws, stone trolls have only a 35% chance of climbing such surfaces. Stone trolls possess infravision out to 30'.

Combat: Stone trolls rip apart their opponents by attacking with their devastating claws and fangs. They aren’t as agile as other trolls, though, and can only spread their three attacks between two opponents. They never use hand-held weapons, seeing them as weak alternatives to their own armament.

On the other hand, they thoroughly enjoy pulverizing enemies with thrown boulders. A stone troll can throw two stones per round up to 35 yards away for 2d8 damage each. Its highly mineral nature makes a stone troll a slow regenerator, but it is also very difficult to hurt. They regenerate one hit point per round beginning on the second round after being wounded. Due to their rocky skin, they suffer half damage from all edged weapons and their limbs aren’t easily severed. If cut off with a vorpal blade or sword of sharpness, the limb dies immediately, but the body will continue to fight, even headless, as long as it has one attack. If the head and both arms are lost, the torso attempts to flee. Stone trolls are immune to all rock-afecting spells and take half damage from fire/heat, cold, and electrical attacks and may regenerate all such damage. Wounds from acid-based attacks cannot be regenerated. If a stone troll is struck by both fire/heat and cold attacks in a single round, it takes double normal damage (no save) from the second attack and must make a save vs. paralysis at -3. If it fails, its rocky body shatters due to the extreme temperature shifts, forever dead. Even if it does save and survives, the damage from the two attacks cannot be regenerated.

Like all trolls, stone trolls are always hungry, and stone trolls are distracted (60% chance) by food dropped by fleeing prey.

Habitat/Society: Stone trolls prefer living in caves, in the mountains, or on rocky plateaus. Their "lairs" are often right out in the open as sunlight doesn’t bother them. They often curl up in a boulder-like shape whenever tired, sleeping wherever they might be.

They gather into tribes led by the most powerful male. Stone troll males are the larger, stronger gender, but only females have the skills to become shamans. Such shamans may reach 7th level with the following spheres: Charm, combat, divination, elemental (earth only), sun, and weather. The chieftain is often advised by, and mated to, the strongest shaman.

Stone trolls aren’t very prolific, the females giving birth to a single whelp every ten years. The young mature in about twenty years. Stone trolls can live in excess of 500 years.

Because of their rocky nature, stone trolls can subsist by eating stones, gems, and other minerals. Though not appetizing, it is nourishing and helps them develop their concealing coloration. They prefer live prey, though any meat is fair game.

Stone trolls consider all other beings prey, and never ally themselves with other groups for power. They attack most creatures for hunger and sport, but attack rock trolls (see DRAGON® issue #141) out of sheer hatred. They consider rock trolls as inferior, ugly versions of themselves. Their hatred is so great that the two species will never join forces, even if attacked by a common enemy.

Ecology: Stone trolls are the top predator in their territories and eat anything they can catch. Eventually, their unending hunger depletes the wildlife of their rocky home, and they are forced to raid the civilized lands for a few months if they desire fresh meat. Luckily, these raids are as rare as the stone trolls themselves.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLIMATE/TERRAIN:</strong></td>
<td>Mountains/subterranean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FREQUENCY:</strong></td>
<td>Very rare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ORGANIZATION:</strong></td>
<td>Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACTIVITY CYCLE:</strong></td>
<td>Any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diet:</strong></td>
<td>Carnivore/Petrivore (rocks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intelligence:</strong></td>
<td>Low (5-7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Treasure:</strong></td>
<td>Q (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alignment:</strong></td>
<td>Chaotic evil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NO. APPEARING:</strong></td>
<td>2-8 (2d4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Armor Class:</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Movement:</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIT DICE:</strong></td>
<td>10+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THAC0:</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NO. OF ATTACKS:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Damage/Attack:</strong></td>
<td>1d6+6 (×2)/2d4+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Attacks:</strong></td>
<td>See below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Defenses:</strong></td>
<td>Regeneration, see below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Magic Resistance:</strong></td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Morale:</strong></td>
<td>L (11' +)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>XP Value:</strong></td>
<td>Shaman: 7,000; Shaman: 9,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©1993 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

DRAGON 27
A fire troll is a tall, thick-limbed humanoid with smooth, blood-red skin. Within its sunken sockets, its eyes glow a fierce yellow, and its hair is a tangled mass of vibrant oranges and yellows. Its claws and teeth are long, razor sharp, and as dark as fire-blackened steel. A fire troll runs in a stoop, but can keep pace with most other bipeds. As they spend much of their time wading in magma, fire trolls are very good swimmers. They are very good at climbing the walls of their volcanic caverns, with a 90% chance to climb any surface. Because of their extremely hot habitat, fire trolls do not possess infravision. Their volcanic areas in the Underdark, preying on the races of the Deepearth. Fire trolls spend much of their time in magma pools, where they are able to lay siege to their targets. They are also highly intelligent, and can learn complex spells and tactics to outsmart their foes. They are known to be extremely loyal to their chieftain, and will do anything to protect their kin. Fire trolls are feared by all who encounter them, and are considered one of the most dangerous creatures in the Underdark.
Join the Excitement! Play the...

Presenting two of the half-dozen player character races

**Anthropos:**
Advanced humans and masters of technology who use powered armor and energy weapons.

A typical Anthropos can lift over 300 lbs of dead weight, sprint at speeds as high as 25 mph, and broad jump 20 feet or more. Despite Anthropos' impressive physique, their greatest assets have always been intelligence, curiosity and luck.

**Calemora:**
A low tech race, masters of the martial arts, and wielders of psychosomatics (the ability to adjust one's bone, muscle, and cell structure).

For millennia, the Calemora have been perfecting their bodies and their minds to function as the ultimate fighting machines.

**Marine**
First into the fray, and the last to leave — Dha Marines. These mighty techno-warriors are the vanguard of the Dha military. The marines are the liberators and the bringers of destruction to the Guild’s enemies. Loyal, skilled, and brave to a fault, marines are a proud group with long traditions, who do not shirk from the most appalling violence or heavy losses.

Marines go through intensive training in which they are tested in extreme climatic conditions, left to fend for themselves with little or no equipment, put through rigorous simulated combat situations, and subjected to harsh testing until all but the most hardy and skilled have given up.

Dha marines then undergo physical and genetic enhancements to heighten their strength and endurance. Their chest cavities are enlarged, adrenal glands modified, immune system strengthened, muscle fibers improved, etc. The resulting individuals are among the most potent and dangerous fighters in the universe.

**Destron**
We are walking tanks of technological destruction. Our armor weighs a ton and our weapons are too heavy for ordinary beings to lift. Although slow and unmaneuverable, a single Destron packs the firepower of ten men.

Destrons spend most of their training learning how to operate the massive weaponry and armor which they commonly employ. Rigid safety precautions are instilled into destro troopers, for one mistake could cost many lives. They normally operate as individuals or in small groups, sent to assist marines or warriors in tough situations where high firepower and heavy armor are required.

Our code is simple — we are the ultimate engines of destruction. Oppose us only at the risk of total annihilation.

**Dragon**
We are the Dragons, masters of the martial arts. Enter this chapter and you will enter into a new way of life, for you must adopt the ways and philosophies of our teachers. Our teachers are the best martial artists in Guildspace — Calemora from the Catong of the Dragon.

We learn martial arts in the Calemoran style — a feat which few races are capable of. Our minds and bodies become the ultimate weapons of defensive and offensive capabilities.

Those few who reach the rank of Black Dragon have proven themselves to be the finest and most perfect martial artists in the galaxy — unconquered and unconquerable.

**Mutak**
Our skill as martial artists is renowned throughout the galaxy, but we are truly known for our ability to adapt to any environment no matter how hostile, and fight any foe, however savage — for we are Mutak, masters of the psychosomatic disciplines.

From an early age our minds are shaped and strengthened so that we may control our very flesh and blood. Every muscle fiber, nerve ending, and bone cell are at our command. Adrenaline flows where we direct it; tissue is repaired with a thought; and our minds are fortresses of strength and discipline.

© 1993 Dream Quest Games, Ltd.

To order the MetaScape Roleplaying System visit your local hobby shop or call 1-800-880-8880
iya surveyed the crowded taproom with a growing sense of satisfaction. Her merchant-patron had sent her to meet a middle-aged swordsman, but no one in the room remotely fit that description. For once, the great merchant-lord Arbasian-kor was not going to have things his way.

“Seeker?”

Niya turned to face the young man who had spoken. “Yes, I’m a Seeker. And you are . . . ?”

“Kel the Younger,” he said.

Niya scrutinized his face for any trace of mockery or humor but could find neither. Still, he could not be who he claimed. Kel the Younger, hero of the Shadow Wars, had to be in his late forties at the very least.

_Look beyond appearances_, she told herself, calling up the first corollary of truthreading. She sensed no deception in him, and his tunic did bear the emblem of the Haldaran knighthood. But it didn’t make sense.

“Am I addressing the right Seeker?” he asked as she continued to stare. “The message I received was very general.”

Niya nodded. “I am sent to offer Kel the Younger a commission from the merchant-lord Arbasian-kor.”

“Shall we, then?” He nodded toward an empty table in the corner.

Niya studied his walk, his bearing, as she followed him across the room. He bore the stamp of youth convincingly.

“Now,” he said when they were seated, “who of the Truth Guild do I have the honor of addressing?”

“Niya-car, Seeker First Rank.”

The youth frowned and studied her with startlingly green eyes. “You are young to be First Rank,” he finally said.

The situation was ironic. Niya was well aware that her age of score-and-three made her young for her rank. She was used to having to prove herself time and time again. Now, faced with someone younger than expected, her first inclination was to doubt his identity as hers was constantly doubted. It was a different experience being the older one—if Kel was, in fact, as young as he appeared. There was something she could not pinpoint that made him seem far older than he looked.

“At least I come by my youth naturally,” she replied, closely watching for a reaction. From the flicker of doubt that crossed the youth’s face, she thought she had hit close to the mark.

Kel promptly changed the subject. “And the commission?”

Niya sighed, closed her eyes, and began the message, repeating it word for word, inflection for inflection, as Arbasian-kor had delivered it to her:

“Noble sir, I, Arbasian-kor, merchant and elder of this city, do tender unto Kel the Younger a commission which no true hero can with honor ignore. It is a matter of life and death in which my own person has been vilely threatened by agents of anarchy. Upon your oath of honor, I call upon you to aid me through this crisis.”

She opened her eyes and waited. “I see,” Kel said tightly.
He didn't look pleased, and with good reason. The offer was laced with phrases designed to take the decision out of his hands. His Haldaran training made refusing a call to honor all but impossible. She herself had researched that fact for the merchant. Even sending the message via a Truthseeker was part of the calculated effect. It made Niya despise the part she was obligated to play.

"I am not at liberty to undertake any obligations at this time," he said with a firm shake of his head. "But I will speak with your merchant and give what advice I can. Any patron of the Truth Guild deserves at least that much."

Niya had her own opinions on that. Her experiences in the service of Arbasian-kor were less than pleasant. She had already requested the Motherhouse not to renew her obligation to him and was merely serving out her present contract.

"Your presence alone will give my employer hope," she answered neutrally. "Allow me to escort you to his household."

When they reached the residence near the top of the hill, Niya was mercifully excused from the initial audience. The subtle way the merchant blended truth and lies into almost-truth was an affront to her truthsense that often brought on headaches. So she had told the Motherhouse. The constant double-dealing had made a mockery of her presence in the household, but she regretted missing the moment of Kel's refusal. For once, Arbasian-kor was to be denied.

Then Kel sought her out among the scrolls of the scriptorium.

"It seems," he told her, "that your merchant-lord is determined to be guarded by a hero of reputation. I have decided to accept this short commission despite my other duties."

Niya felt a rising tide of bitterness. One more time he had won. She wondered what had changed Kel's mind. He had given her an excuse, but not a reason. That much she could clearly read. "And?" she prompted.

Kel brushed a hand through his auburn hair. "And I feel an obligation."

Still not the reason. "He's well practiced in the art of obligating," she said more bitterly than she intended. "But you did not hunt me out merely to tell me your decision."

"No, Seeker. I desire your help with this matter. A tour of the building, background on the principals involved—unless, of course, you have some objection."

That brought a thin smile to her lips. "No objection," she said. "I have been instructed by my employer to extend my fullest cooperation." If Kel asked the right questions, he might discover early the measure of man he was dealing with.

She led him through the front reception rooms of the residence, the rooms she usually avoided. Everything was overdone-heavy furnishings, silk hangings, thick incense on the air. Even Arbasian-kor was overdone, a mountain of fat in a brocade robe.

They came upon the merchant and his like-named son in the parlor. "He's coming for me," wailed Arbasian-kor, dropping the scroll he was reading as soon as they entered. "He has sworn my life shall end with the Feast of Liperca, and he is always one to keep his word. I need protection. A hero's protection."

Niya watched impassively. Another of her patron's well-rehearsed shows.

"One-Eye, One-Eye," groaned the merchant with near believable anguish. He picked up a red silk scarf and shook it frantically. "Obdalah the One-Eyed and Terrible."

"Calm yourself, Father," urged a younger but only slightly slimmer version of Arbasian-kor. "Come sit in the garden and let the mercenary do his job."

He shot Kel a sharp look and herded his moaning father out of the room.

Kel glowered after them. "I'm not a mercenary," he muttered. "The very word offends."

"Be glad your commission is only short term," she said.

He turned toward Niya. "Tell me about Obdalah the One-Eyed and Terrible. A bandit? Or a tax collector, perhaps?"

"An assassin," she corrected.

"Professional?"

Niya shook her head. "Very unprofessional, very successful. He strikes down the wealthy but doesn't seem to be a paid killer. No one knows how or why he selects his victims, but he always warns them beforehand with a red scarf. No one has escaped his hand so far."

"And this Feast of Liperca?" asked Kel, inspecting the room with a practiced eye. "Too many windows," he muttered.

"This evening," she answered.

His attention snapped back to her. "This evening? I'm expected to devise a defense in a mere hour or so?"

"Arbasian-kor can be a demanding employer. But the house was designed with an inner sanctum. That should make your job easier."

"These northern merchants are all alike," said Kel as they reached the top of the stairs. "Ruthless in business but helpless in the face of physical danger. He's banking on my reputation to protect him, you know."

"I doubt that a successful assassin can be so easily frightened," replied Niya. "And there has been some speculation that Obdalah One-Eye might not be one man but a group of assassins who act in concert."

"Oh? Tell me more of this speculation."

"It is only one local theory to explain the assassin's continued success. His reputation is nearly as formidable as your own."

"Fame is fleet of foot," snorted Kel. "Last time I was in the city, there was no famous local assassin, and next time he will be long forgotten."

Interesting timeframe, thought Niya. The archives said that Obdalah had been active for a good quarter of a century. She tugged open a heavy oaken door. "This is the suite," she said. "The merchant-lord is planning to hide here during the Feast."

Kel brushed past her, disappeared into the second room, and returned, nodding his approval. "Yes. Two windowless chambers with one easily guarded entrance. Unless One-Eye is an army, he is out of luck. Take me back to the merchant."

Niya turned back toward the corridor and almost bumped into an old scrubwoman who had followed them.
into the room.

“What are you doing here, Old Mother?” demanded Kel.

The scrubwoman gave a harsh laugh. “Any fool can see that I am about to scrub the tiles. Even with death upon him, his lordship is fastidious. Oh yes, always so fastidious. It would not do for him to be killed on a dirty floor. If your Mightiness wants me to go, I’ll not be objecting. But if I can’t picture either you or the lady-truthsayer down on your knees finishing my work for me.” She laughed again.

Kel looked annoyed. “The lady is a Seeker of the First Rank and you will pay her the respect due her position.”

“It isn’t important,” interrupted Nyia. From the moment of her arrival last month, the old woman had been impossible. “You carry on your inspection,” Nyia told Kel. "I’ll stay here and guard the empty room against the wiles of Old Birgit. Better her company than others in the household.”

Kel shot her a warning look, then retreated with a formal bow.

“No humor in that one,” cackled the scrubwoman. “Surprising how the great heroes never have any humor to them. They’re all so wooden you’d think they came from the same tree. What’s this one’s name?”

“Kel the Younger.”

“Oh, the darling of the Shadow Wars. Well, he certainly lives up to his name, doesn’t he? Looks like a cub on his first adventure. Might as well be, for all the good he’ll do here.”

“You think the assassination will succeed?” asked Nyia.

Old Birgit sat up on her heels. “They say Obdalah always finishes what he starts. Never failed yet, and your fresh-faced warrior won’t do better than any of the others.”

“You sound almost glad.”

The likes of Arbasian-kor are proper pickings for Obdalah. His lordship’s a greedy pig who’s caused more than his share of grief hereabouts. He deserves the red scarf, all right.”

Nyia’s suspicions flared. “You’re very free with your opinions. How do you know I won’t report this to your master?”

“Cause I have eyes. I see what you think of your lord-patron. You ought to be jumping up and down that Obdalah is rendering his services after your precious guild sold you down the river.”

“What do you mean?” demanded Nyia.

“You think your Motherhouse didn’t know the measure of Arbasian-kor before the contract went out? You really think they weighed that as carefully as his gold? They’ll renew for another year, just mark my words.”

Nyia’s fists clenched tight. “I don’t find your view of the guild very flattering,” she snapped. The Elders would never do that to her.

“But do you find it to be true? That’s the real question. A Seeker will question everything in the world except her precious guild. But maybe you should be asking some questions about your own high-handed ways before turning Obdalah over to the hangman.”

“Dealing with the assassin is Kel’s responsibility. I merely observe.”

“For a Seeker that’s enough,” cackled the woman. “Maybe even too much. The fancy heroes never stop Obdalah, but you with your First Rank eyes could be his undoing.” Her eyes narrowed to mere slits. “Unless you temper your Truth to allow his Justice.”

“This is absurd. I will listen to no more.” Nyia turned abruptly and left the room.

She ran into Kel and the two Arbasians in the gallery.

“Seeker, is it true?” gushed Arbasian-kor. “Has our young hero come up with a workable plan?”

Nyia found this act as detestable as his fear-and-trembling routine earlier. “He approves the inner rooms as safest,” she replied coolly. “I’m not sure that constitutes a plan.”

The merchant waved the remark aside but his son gave her a studied look. She caught a quick impression of nervousness and . . . eagerness?

Kel dropped back a moment. “You said you’d stay with the old woman.”

“She needs a muzzle, not a watchdog. Justice, indeed.”

“Pardon?”

“Nothing. I’ll go back and watch her.”

“And you’d do better not to show your disgust so openly,” Kel added when he was sure they were out of the merchant’s earshot.

Nyia sighed. “You’re right. I should keep my emotions off my face. I shall try to retain a more neutral aspect until this is over.”

“You sound as if you expect this one-eyed assassin to succeed,” snorted Kel. “He’s only a local ruffian. I’ve handled hundreds of them in my time.”

Nyia eyed him curiously. “Indeed, hundreds? And when exactly was ‘your time’?”

An odd expression flickered across Kel’s face, then resolved itself into a lopsided smile. “You’re the Seeker. You tell me. I was merely pointing out I have ample experience to deal with Obdalah, no matter what his tricks. I shall quickly set this situation aright.”

“Then perhaps you’d best abandon the affair now. Saving the merchant’s skin is hardly setting the situation aright.”

“Not the typical Seeker-patron relationship,” said Kel with a lift of an eyebrow. “Arbasian-kor truly disgusts you.”

“And truly intimidates you,” she shot back. “You obviously find this commission distasteful, yet you accepted it.”

“Sometimes our choices are decreed, not chosen,” he answered tightly. He looked off down the corridor. “It becomes more obvious with age that . . .” He stopped midsentence and shook his head. “I’ll be downstairs inspecting the outer doors.”

Nyia watched him retreat down the hall and wondered about fat merchants strong-arming celebrated heroes.

Immediately after dinner, Arbasian-kor sequestered himself within the prepared rooms, posting a half-dozen household guards in the corridor outside and Kel inside. Nyia joined them for one last inspection.

The merchant walked into the inner bedroom and broke into near convulsions. “Look at this room!” he wailed. “It’s filthy. Filthy!”

“The floor’s been scrubbed,” Nyia offered flatly. She had no patience with Arbasian-kor’s fetish for cleanliness.
“Not to my requirements,” snarled the merchant. “I’ll have that hag of a scrubwoman flogged for her negligence.” Knowing Old Birgit’s sympathies, Niya assumed it was no accident. The drudge had contrived to make him thoroughly miserable through his hours of confinement. “I will not stay in this room,” announced the merchant when neither Kel nor Niya moved. He marched toward the door. “It is inhumanly filthy-fit only as a pigsty!” There is nowhere else as safe in the house,” objected Kel. “A bit of dust isn’t worth this commotion.” Niya could imagine that the war veteran had a different definition of ‘inhumanly filthy’. The merchant paused. “Then make this room habitable enough to use,” he demanded. “I cannot stay here otherwise.” “I’m a warrior,” retorted Kel. “I agreed to guard your life, not scrub your floor.” “You’ve done worse in your time,” began the merchant, but seeing something dangerous in Kel’s expression, fell silent. Niya soaked up the exchange curiously. “Haul the drudge back here, then,” ordered Arbasian-kor. “She deserves no rest when there’s work left undone.” Kel dispatched one of the guards, and in due time Old Birgit arrived. “Hold!” ordered Kel as she tried to push pass him into the chamber. He began to search her. “What are you trying to do, rip my clothes off?” screeched the woman, dropping her pail with a clang. Niya pushed Kel aside. “I’ll verify that this is no stranger—” she said, but could sense Kel’s resolve. She made her way across the room to a padded bench. It was the work of a short moment. There was only one pocket in the woman’s apron and few hiding places elsewhere. The threadbare skirt and shawl barely covered the woman’s bony form, let alone a concealed weapon. And no red silk scarf. “Get on with it, woman,” ordered Arbasian-kor impatiently. “I cannot abide this filth for another moment. I’ll wait outside.” “And walk into the hands of your would-be murderer?” Kel snorted. “Someone who knew your habits could be expecting just such a move.” “If your lordship’s so perturbed by my honest labor, I’ll do the bedchamber first and you can sleep ill the sooner,” suggested the scrubwoman. Niya noted the sarcastic over-tone that the others seemed to miss. “I’m perturbed, woman, by your lack of honest labor,” the merchant shouted back. “Yes, do the inner chamber so I can find some respite.” The old woman seemed interminably slow. Even before she had completely finished the bedchamber, Arbasian-kor was shooing her out, ready to retire. That in itself was a relief. Niya and Kel were more than ready to be rid of his overbearing presence. “Can’t the rest of this wait until morning?” demanded Kel impatiently as the scrubwoman attacked the main chamber floor. “His lordship called me in to clean, so I’ll clean. The honorable merchant’s wishes come before the honorable warrior’s.” Niya raised an eyebrow at Kel. “You’ve been extremely edgy for a warrior who has no fear of a local ruffian.” He whirled, ready for an argument. Niya suddenly found that she regretted her words. “I’m sorry,” she said quickly. “That was petty of me.” “No,” he answered. “You merely speak the truth. And I respect your guild standing.” A welter of uncomfortable emotions swept through Niya. Old Birgit’s earlier remarks were once again in her ears. The fact that the questions refused to fade was something of an answer in itself. “I think I’ll return to my quarters now,” she said slowly. “You can certainly guard the merchant better than any Seeker.” Kel looked surprised. Evidently he thought she was staying. “I prefer not to unbolt the door until morning,” he answered. “Well, I’m not planning on spending the night here,” interrupted Old Birgit’s harsh voice. “I’m back to my own bed!” “Sorry, Old Mother,” Kel said. “The door stays bolted for the night. I suggest you find a comfortable corner.” It was Niya’s turn to be surprised. She wanted to argue but could sense Kel’s resolve. She made her way across the room to a padded bench. The scrubwoman followed and sat down beside her. “You and your warrior really make a pair,” she told Niya in an undertone. “Both a little blind, you know.” “Another lecture about false truths?” sighed Niya. “I’m too weary to take up the argument at this hour.” “Hah! You’re weary after I do all the scrubbing. What am I if not bone-tired? At least the floor is clean for Obdalah.” “You still expect him to come? It’s only a few hours till dawn.” “He’ll come when you least expect him,” nodded the woman. “But Kel and the guards are expecting him,” Niya insisted. She felt an odd compulsion to argue the point, perhaps because she herself cared so little whether her employer lived or died. “They’ve taken all possible precautions.” “But do they use their eyes?” cackled the woman. “Or are they more blind than one-eyed Obdalah? The Seeker sees, but only what she wants to. Will she be as blind as the rest?” She curled up and closed her eyes, still chuckling under her breath. Niya found herself too tense to sleep. She watched Old Birgit. She watched the walls. She watched Kel standing, sword unsheathed, in the doorway of the inner chamber. His eyes, reflected in the flickering candlelight, looked green as a cat’s. The hours dragged by, but there was no sound, no movement anywhere in the chamber. Then someone began pounding on the outer door. “Open up, mercenary,” ordered the younger Arbasian. “It’s dawn.” Kel nodded at Niya. “Unbolt the door.” The merchant’s son pushed his way inside as soon as she had released the bolt, and headed directly to the bedchamber.
Winter’s here!
AND THE NIGHTS ARE DRAWING IN...

Don’t let the dark depress you. There’s still time to get all the games you’ve been promising yourself... Spoil yourself, nobody else will. Don’t fritter your money away on non-essentials like food, clothing and a roof over your head*. No games leaves Top of The Pops as the high spot on TV®. It’s your choice but if you want the long nights to pass pleasantly and you know what you like then get out there... head for one of the shops listed below® and treat yourself before it’s too late. Remember, we all deserve good games... especially you!

* One of the good things about gaming is that you can play whenever you like, in comfort, and with a cup of tea!

--CHRISt HarVeY gaMeS--

Blood Brothers II • Dangerous Journeys • Mythus • Rolemaster • Earth Dawn • Cosmic Encounter • Supremacy • Ogre/GEV • Battletech • Champions • Amber • Runicquest* • Car Wars® • Ghostbusters® • International • F&M • Star Wars® • Painted® • Ars Magica® • Cyberpunk 2020 • Timelords • DC Heroes • Tunnels&Trolls • TORQ Living Steel • The Morrow Project • Star Fleet Battles • CyberSpace • Nightcity • Eurorails • Middle Earth Role Playing® • Chill • Mage • NightLife • Dark Conspiracy • Twilight 2000: 2nd edition • Dream Park RPG • Space Gods • MechWarrior • Rifts Watchmen Sourcebook • Tanks • Command • Blue Max • Star Warriors • Illuminati • Imperium Romanum • EPT • DarkSpace • Vampires • The Lurking Fear • GURPS Edge On • Mythus • Space Master • Beyond The Supernatural • Year of the Phoenix • Werewolf • Call of Cthulhu • Paranoia • Harpoon • Batman RPG • Shadow World Challenge • Traveller New Era • Talislanta • Champions • Justifiers • White Wolf

Dungeons & Starships
4th Bridge Street
Walsall
WS1 3QA
(0922) 646558

Fantasy World
The Market Square Arcade
Hanhams, Backs-On-Trent
Staffs, ST1 1NU
(0782) 279024

J & B Small 31 Newmarket Road
Pleck, Walsall
W.Midlands WSS2 9QT
(0922) 23398

Another World
111 Market Street
Nottingham
(0602) 484122

Travelling Man
19, Hemington Lane
Headingley
Leeds LS6 1BL
0113 2768417

Shelled Space
33, The Wicker
Sheffield S8 BS9
(0742) 205893

The Little Shop
6A Cromwell Street
St. Helens
Cl
(0354) 32187

The Dragon’s Hoard
De Carteret House
Hillgrove Street
St. Helens, Merseyside
(0534) 77268

Comics Unlimited
11 The Arcade
Letchworth
Herts SG6 3BT
(0462) 480018

This space can be yours. Call and ask for details. £15.50 (+ VAT) per month (3 month min.)

Bookstop Bookshop
11 Mayfield Grove
Harrogate
N. Yorks, HG1 5HD
(0423) 505187

Trivial Bookshop
Inc. Mail Order
Marston, 3
OXFORDSHIRE OX1 3JF
W. Germany 0113 209977

War & Peace
Upper Orme Street
Ipswich
IP1 1NN
(0473) 252356

Lingards Games
29 Castle Street
Norwich
NR2 1PN
(0603) 603350

The Model Shop
150 194 Station Road
Harrow
(0365) 863978

Excavators Games
14B, Newbold Road
Cheshunt
Herts SG4 7PS
(0279) 72339

Games Store
Role Playing Specialists
54, Lowther Street
Carlisle, Cumbria CA3BA
(0223) 28167

The Realm
50 Okehampton Buildings
Wigan, WN1 1NN
(0494) 34903

Lingards Games
26 Sear Street
Lichfield
Staffs, WS13 3N
(021) 53898

Yorkford Games Shop
14, London Road
Nottingham
NG2 5JG
(0602) 52777

Swans Models & Hobbies
23, High Street
Swansea SA1 1AN
(0364) 52677

Game Inc
9, Friar Gate
Plymouth
PL1 1QA
(0752) 572831

Midway Games Centre
254-6 High Street
Sheffield
S1 4JN
(0634) 48177

The Stamp Corner
25, Netherton Road
Stoke Newington, London N16
(0208) 356223

Westgate Games
19 St. Dunstan Street
Canterbury
CT2 2AD
(0227) 472527

Games City
73 Prince Street
Yeovil
Somerset
(0935) 29993

Outer Limits
4, The Broadway
Bedford
MK40 1TH
(0329) 365953

The Gameskeeper
102, Cowley Road
Oxford
OX4 1HT
(0865) 72124

Gamers Anonymous
Unit 25, Brewers Quay
Weymouth
DT4 8TR
(0306) 76426

Gamers Anonymous
10, Station Road
Reading
RG1 1NS
(0342) 33188

Lancaster Roleplay
Game Centre
North Road
Lancaster
L31 1NS
(0252) 301281

Lancaster Game Centre
North Road
Lancaster
L31 1NS
(0252) 301281

Spirit Games
98 Station Street
Burton-On-Trent
Staffs
(0353) 312323

Burlington Games
2, Mayfair Street
Birmingham
B12 1NN
(061) 309205

Moneypenny Games
2, St. Davids Street
Cardiff
CF1 1NP
(0222) 365953

Moneypenny Games
Unit 2, Brewers Quay
Weymouth
DT4 8TR
(0306) 76426

Advertising attracts customers. We can tell the world where you are... just call and ask for details

Gamers Anonymous
Unit 25, Brewers Quay
Weymouth
DT4 8TR
(0306) 76426

Thunderbooks II
116, Friargate
Preston
Lancashire
Ribble PR1 1EE
(0772) 204287

The Guardroom
30 West Street
Dundee
Tel: 0306 60041

Not Just立足
17-19, Credon Street
High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire HP13 6JL
(0494) 441717

A. Watts & Son Ltd
80, Abington Street
Northampton
NN1 2BB
(0604) 21609

Krackers Games Shop
5 Bath Place
Taunton
Somerset TA1 4ER
(0238) 558053

Crackers Games Shop
209 Deangate
Manchester
M3 3NN
(061) 834 W72

The Model Shop
1-5 Fore Street Centre
Exeter, Devon
(0392) 42559

Mac’s Models
133-135 Caanongate
Royal Mile
Edinburgh EH8 8BP
(0311) 557 5551

--- ALL GOOD GAMES SHOPS ---

TRADE ENQUIRIES ONLY
CHRIS HARVEY GAMES, PO Box 38, Bath Street, Walsall WS1 3BY
FAX: 0922 721644
“Out of my way,” he snapped at Kel. “For good or ill, your service is done.”

Kel sheathed his sword and stepped aside. “As milord commands,” he said, not bothering to mask the sarcasm in his voice. He was halfway to the outer door when the shout from the bedroom caught him.

“Foul murder! My father is dead!”

“Strangulation,” announced the younger Arbasian, now the only Arbasian, with no apparent grief. His glance kept returning to the red silk scarf around his father’s neck. “Done very efficiently, giving my honorable father no chance to cry out. Definitely the work of an expert.”

He gave Kel a sharp glance. “Our assassin must be someone well versed in the art of killing.”

Kel stared defiantly back. Old Birgit beside him fidgeted. Niya shifted uncomfortably at the direction of the accusations.

“The last time I saw the honorable merchant he was alive,” stated Kel. “I had no part in his death. The Seeker can verify the truth in my words.”

“Kel the Younger speaks the truth,” Niya murmured, sinking into full truth-trance to augment her impressions.

“Can the drudge say the same?” demanded the son.

“She was also here all night.”

Niya tensed. She hated these official readings of guilt or innocence. Especially guilt.

“I didn’t strangle him,” the woman said.

The attention shifted to Niya. “Old Birgit speaks the truth,” she said slowly. But just barely the truth. She was picking up something hidden behind the words.

Kel looked a bit taken aback. She watched him move across the bedchamber for a closer look at the murdered merchant.

“Well, someone killed him,” persisted the young Arbasian. “And there were only three people inside the suite. The Seeker shouldn’t be so quick to exonerate her companions, not when her own motives are suspect. My honorable father’s death releases her from a disputed contract.”

“His desperate for a scapegoat, Niya realized, still truthreading. If I don’t name a murderer, he will.”

Stalling for time, she approached the bed to examine the body. Kel moved aside, but not before she noticed where his attention had been focused. She looked immediately at the dead man’s face and at first saw nothing unusual. Then she realized what that meant. The cause of death wasn’t strangulation at all. The lack of bloating and bruising indicated Arbasian-kor had already been dead when the scarf was knotted around his neck. And then there was the hint of discoloration around the lips, often a symptom of the subtler and deadlier nightshades.

She turned, looked for some confirmation in Kel’s expression. He chose to be inscrutable.

“Well, Seeker?” demanded the young merchant. “Who is guilty here?”

Niya closed her eyes and let the impressions she had gathered roll through her mind. Only one pattern made sense, one that could be the death of all three of them.

“I can only state the obvious,” she said softly. “The
Coming this Fall from Palladium Books®
The Compendium of Contemporary Weapons™

At long last, Palladium Books presents its incredibly comprehensive tome of modern weapons: The Compendium of Contemporary Weapons.

Why has it taken nearly three years to produce?

Painstaking research and tons of artwork. Hundreds of individual illustrations depicting over 400 weapons, plus scores of weapon attachments, knives, body armor, weapon accessories, grenades, tanks, ammunition and more!

We don’t even know exactly how big this fantastic reference book will finally be when it’s all finished! Over 200 pages!! Suitable for use with all role-playing games of modern combat, from military to superheroes. Ideal for Palladium’s Heroes Unlimited, Ninjas & Superspies, Beyond the Supernatural, RECON and our up coming RECON Modern Combat RPG.

Highlights Include:

• Easily adaptable to ALL game systems!!
• Compatible with the entire Palladium Books Megaverse!
• Over 400 weapons! Plus body armor and light artillery.
• Machineguns, sub-machineguns, bazookas, LAWs, mortars, shotguns, rifles, pistols, revolvers, and knives.
• Body armor, grenades, pyrotechnic devices, light artillery, tanks, APC’s, scopes, surveillance, special rounds and more.
• Written by Maryann Siembieda, acclaimed for her work on the original, 48 page weapons reference of the same title. Assisted by Kevin Siembieda and Matthew Balent.
• Every weapon is illustrated! Art by Siembieda, Gustovich and Stalter.
• Cover by John Zeleznik.
• $19.95 plus $2.00 for postage and handling.
• Over 200 pages — Available late September!

Other Recent Releases from Palladium Books®

Rifts World Book Four: Africa™. Erin Tarn (complete stats), the mind bleeder, necromancer, medicine man and other optional O.C.C.s and alien races. Plus the world shattering menace of the Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse! Art by Lon, Siembieda, Gustovich and Breaux. $15.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Rifts Dimensions Book One: Wormwood™. The first of the many worlds inexorably linked to Rifts Earth. Created by Timothy Truman, Flint Henry and Kevin Siembieda! 20 page comic strip — great art and characters. $15.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Island at the End of the World™, for the Palladium Fantasy RPG! Adventure, magic, monsters, mystery and adventure! By Thomas Hartley and Kevin Siembieda. $15.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Macro II™ RPG. More Japanimation mecha, action and adventure. Mega-damage system compatible with Rifts. Written by Kevin Siembieda, art by Newton Ewell and Wayne Breaux, cover by Long. $11.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Rifts® World Book Five: Triax & The NGR™ — Coming this Fall! Page after page of incredible bots, bargs and weapons by Kevin Long and Kevin Siembieda. Plus world information and adventure. $19.95 plus $2.00 for postage and handling. Take a look at our metal miniatures too!

Palladium Books®
Dept. D
12455 Universal Drive
Taylor, Mi. 48180

Copyright © 1993 Kevin Siembieda
Palladium Books®, Rifts®, Megaverse® and RECON® are registered trademarks owned and licensed by Kevin Siembieda. Other titles are trademarks owned by Kevin Siembieda. Macro II™ is a trademark owned and licensed by Meta Communications/Big West/Macro II Project.
style is distinctly Obdalah One-Eye’s. The red scarf is its own witness.”

Arbasian frowned as he mulled the pronouncement over. “Perhaps so,” he said finally. “So be it.”

He dismissed the guards and strode from the room. Niya followed.

A moment later, Kel caught up with her and pulled her aside. “You know more about this than you are saying.”

Niya shrugged. “An honor by no means unique to me.”

“You’re protecting the killer.”

The irony was humorous-almost. “I thought I was protecting the innocent,” she said with a wry smile.

“That makes no sense.” After a moment, he offered, “The scarf had nothing to do with it, you know.”

“I know,” Niya nodded.

“Which makes all the testimony about strangulation meaningless. The scrubwoman,” he said with a decisive nod. “Working in league with Obdalah. I still don’t know when she tied the scarf, but it was only a feint anyway. Apparently Obdalah does his best work in the kitchen.”

He waited for a reaction.

“Well?” Kel prompted when Niya remained silent.

“It’s over, and if the full truth be known, this is one commission I’m glad I failed. The man was a maggot. But I want to know how it was done under my nose. Was the scrubwoman Obdalah’s accomplice?”

“The scrubwoman wasn’t the killer,” answered Niya.

“You’re baiting me, Seeker,” persisted Kel. “What do you know? Your guild oath requires you to answer.”

“That oath is at the moment rather strained. I have much to discuss with my seniors when I return to the Motherhouse. Until then, I shall keep my answers to myself.”

Anyway, she couldn’t be sure about Obdalah the Terrible. A myth perpetuated by an old drudge who gave the scales of justice an occasional nudge? Maybe. But Old Birgit wasn’t the killer—not this time, at least. There was only one person who had a moment alone with the already dead Arbasian-kor.

And poison had never been Obdalah’s style. Belladonna usually traveled in much higher social circles. It probably wasn’t the first time a greedy heir turned a red scarf into a golden opportunity.

Niya looked back at Kel. Dissatisfaction was evident in his too-young face.

“If I knew what coin would persuade you,” he said, “I would offer it. I will not rest easily until I have an explanation.”

Niya thought about that as they continued down the corridor. Finally she asked, “Exactly how old is Kel the Younger?”
More Than a Graphics Game,
More Than a Simple Utility or RPG System

Role Playing Computer Application for the Game Master & Fully Developed Fantasy City

KINGSPoint:
The Software

- Computerized map navigation
- Interaction with a realistic population flow of over 150,000
- Game Master is reminded of each city inhabitant's activities when unsupervised
- Self updating weather system
- Complete building character management
- Easy export of City Character Information
- Access to every courtyard, alley, building, etc.
- RecordTrack reference of movement, history, encounters, inventory, etc., for the entire city
- Complete detailed report printing for characters, buildings, histories, inventories, etc.
- User defined game templates available for all characters, buildings, etc.
- Search and sort, any game entry easily and quickly
- On-line Role Playing Library that can be customized
- Individual and City time control features
- On-line date report
- Easy menu editing and data manipulation with built-in macros

Includes

- Expandable Binder System
- Kingspoint™ Software
- Over 30 detailed City Maps
- User's Manual and adventures
- Free copy of The Kingspoint Chronicles
- Free technical support

System Requirements

- IBM compatible
- DOS 3.1 or higher
- 286 and up
- Black and white or color monitor
- Mouse (for maps only)

$49.95

Incredible Value
Two Products in One

Name
Phone
Address
City
State
Zip

$49.95
Cash / Check / Money Order
Shipping and Handling (8.00 International)

Total

GOLDTREE ENTERPRISES™
671 ROSA AVE., SUITE 200, METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 7005
WILL ANYONE BE HOME BEFORE THE SKY FALLS?

Three hundred years after the complete destruction of civilization, factions of strangely altered humans, and intelligent, mutant animals and plants are striving to conquer or remake the earth in their own image. The leftover technology of the Ancients — robots and death machines — still roams the land. In the *Home Before the Sky Falls* adventure, it’s an all-or-nothing fight for survival when player characters are drafted into a bizarre army of animal mutants!

Treasures of the Ancients . . .
This accessory describes the highly explosive artifacts of the post-apocalypse humans. Weapons, bombs, robots, powered armor, and more!

The Overlord of Bonparr . . .
Danger abounds! Bonparr’s mutated animal rulers are bent on world domination. This boxed campaign expansion presents a detailed picture.

All Animals Are Equal . . .
Discover what a zoo animal politics can be! In 2200 AD, talking, intelligent animals are running the show. Only power matters in this adventure!

FIND THESE GAMMA WORLD® ADVENTURES ON SALE NOW AT BOOK, GAME, AND HOBBY STORES EVERYWHERE!
Fantastic heraldry

by Bruce A. Heard

This feature offers information and suggestions on the D&D® game and its products. The reader is welcome to send questions, suggestions, or criticisms on the game or on the material published here. We can't promise that all letters will be answered in this column, but they all will get our attention.

Heraldry has always been an intriguing part of fantasy-game worlds. Who hasn't created a long-lasting knight or established a kingdom without eventually sketching out a few coats of arms? Some players use heraldry simply to add color to a campaign; others go to great lengths to learn about the rules and styles of medieval coats of arms. Heraldry is flexible enough to be incorporated into fantasy gaming, but in general, its primary purpose in gaming remains simply to produce colorful shields.

Heraldry is too dynamic to limit it to that! We've created dragon-slaying knights, legendary wizards, and mighty rulers. Why not expand heraldry to better reflect the fantasy aspect of our game? This article is not about the rules and styles of heraldry. With a bit of research in your favorite library, you should find ample resource material. Instead, this article provides some ideas on how to tie aspects of heraldry into the game.

Colors & alignments

The original purpose of coats of arms was to enable everyone on a battlefield to identify each other easily. Warriors galloping on their war horses wore armor and helms, and thus were hard to recognize. Their shields became the ideal area to display "family colors." The designs started out as very simple patterns, using one or two colors or a symbol.

In the game, we could push the logic as far as linking the alignments of the original coat-of-arms' owners to the colors on their coats of arms. The original bearers might have wanted to display the ethos of their clan, tribe, family, etc. In European history, of course, it wasn't acceptable to behave openly in an evil or chaotic fashion. Thus, the colors themselves had no link with anyone's philosophy.

This needn't be true in fantasy gaming. Naturally, player characters aren't encouraged to behave negatively; it is their job to defeat evil. However, NPCs may want to clearly show their way of thinking. For example, in a campaign featuring numerous evil monarchs and monstrous warlords, these "bad guys" would have no problem flying banners with appropriately evil-looking symbols! This approach is a natural one for chaotic worlds where many different people (or creatures) with different attitudes and beliefs have established defendable power bases.

DMs give their villains bad attitudes, so why not give them appropriate coats of arms? ("I'm the King of the Skull-Crusher goblins! So, I've got a crushed skull on my black banner! Care to discuss it, human?") Creating coats of arms for major foes sets the tone of an encounter or of a whole campaign. Likewise, the "good guys" might also want to make a statement of their own and proudly raise their banners of justice and goodness!

Here's a way to link colors on the coats of arms with both the D&D game and the AD&D® game. Before jumping into this topic, I need to bring up at least one of the fundamentals of heraldry. There are three sorts of "tinctures": metals, colors, and furs. Metals include gold, (often replaced with yellow) and silver (often replaced with white). Colors include black, blue, purple, red, green, and orange (or brown). Furs will be discussed later.

One rule of heraldry forbids the use of two colors or two metals next to each other. A color should be used to separate two metals, or vice versa. For example, a coat of arms should not be blue and red only. It would need gold or silver to separate the two colors. This rule came into being because adjacent colors or metals are difficult to differentiate in the midst of battle. Keep this in mind if you decide to follow this rule. This isn't history, it's a game, and each DM should decide for himself.

Colors can indicate alignment tendencies (good, evil, law, chaos, neutrality). Metals could serve as a way of measuring the intensity of these tendencies, as follows:

As shown in the Color-alignment chart,
coats of arms in the D&D game have a choice of two colors to represent each alignment. For example, a red-and-black coat of arms would belong to a chaotic owner. If silver separated the two colors, that would mean a moderate tendency toward chaos. If it were separated with gold, that would refer to a strongly chaotic owner.

In the AD&D game, there is greater subtlety. The coat of arms just described would belong to a chaotic-evil owner. If the coat of arms were blue and silver only, this would then mean a tendency toward good without respect to law or chaos (i.e., neutral good). Coats of arms using green, orange, and gold could belong to a druidic clan (true neutral).

AD&D game combinations can get complicated. For example: a coat of arms is divided into four squares separated with gold. The upper right and lower left have a silver/blue checker pattern. The upper left and lower right bear only red. A coat of arms such as this would indicate a tendency toward good (the blue/silver checker), with a strong inclination toward chaos (the red bordered with gold). The coat-of-arms’ bearer could then be identified as being chaotic good.

Furs

Heraldic furs are stylized patterns derived from the coats of animals, not the actual pelts themselves. Furs are used in heraldry with, or instead of, colors or metals. These are patterns ermine (depicting black ermine tails fastened to white fur), ermines (white on black), erminois (black on yellow), pean (yellow on black), and vair (blue bells on a white background representing gray squirrel fur). The rule that color should not be placed on color nor metal on metal does not apply to furs. You could have a coat of arms with natural fur and a stripe of ermine, for example. The use of furs in gaming heraldry is optional.

Furs do not refer to alignments like colors and metals. Instead, you can link them to the status of the owner of the coat of arms. See the Heraldic-fur chart for details.

As the chart shows, the fur used on a character’s coat of arms can change over time. Here are two examples on how to use furs through the life of a character. Mara starts as a 1st-level fighter who gains her coat of arms as the result of an act of bravery during a battle. She’s allowed the use of natural fur. At 6th level, the king permits her to change from natural fur to vair. At 9th level, the king makes her a knight and grants her a domain, permitting her to change from vair to pean (or else adding an element of pean on her present coat of arms to show Mara’s common heritage).

Stonefist, a 5th-level fighter, inherits the estate of his father, a marquis. He’d have to bear pean. At 6th level, he might be permitted by the king to bear erminois,
due to his level (i.e., his heroic deeds). The example given earlier of a coat of arms with natural fur to which was added a stripe of ermine might belong to someone who started out as a barbarian and then became a king or an emperor (such as Thincol of Thyatis).

Partitions

A coat of arms can be split many ways to bear different color combinations representing clans, tribes, families, orders, guilds, towns, dominions, and kingdoms. It can happen that coats of arms represent several different items with apparently incompatible color combinations. In this case, each partition should be considered separately. For example, consider the case of a town that’s become the protectorate of a powerful order of knights. Its coat of arms would bear the town’s original arms and those of the order. The town might bear colors of moderate neutrality (or moderate lawful-neutrality for the AD&D game) while the order of knights would display colors of strong lawfulness (perhaps lawful goodness for the AD&D game).

Fantasy history

Bear in mind how far back a particular coat of arms goes. If it was recently created, then the colors on the coat of arms might be true to its present owner’s alignment. If this is the coat of arms of a very old family, uncertainties can crop up about the present owner, who could be of a radically different alignment than the coat of arms indicates.

DMs can use this to preserve an element of confusion in a campaign. This is particularly useful in the case of the feuding noble who’s conspiring to usurp the royal throne. His great-great-great-grandfather might have been a heroic paladin-type, but the current bearer of the coat of arms might be a dark, treacherous man, a pawn of Entropy playing the role of a righteous knight only to fool his prey!

You might allow a system within your campaign by which owners could modify their coats of arms. Formal guilds of heralds accredited by the monarchs could be established in each kingdom. This would make sense in any area where law is a dominant factor, or in civilized lands where the use of coats of arms needs to be controlled (settings inspired by medieval Europe).

The right to bear or modify a coat of arms could be granted by the ruler only, following general rules enforced by the local guild of heralds.

Modifying one’s coat of arms could be a totally trivial issue elsewhere, a right freely granted to all who possess a coat of arms. (This is probably so for humanoids and other lawless powers, for example).

Symbols

When a coat of arms is created, think about the background of its original owner. The coat of arms is likely to give a clue about the original owner’s life or the circumstances that led to the granting of the arms. For example, if a warrior defeated a red dragon and was rewarded with a family coat of arms, the coat of arms would be likely to show a dragon or at least have a clue referring to that epic battle. This is where symbols come into play.

Symbols can be linked to some historical event. They could also be part of a riddle or pun—a knight by the name of Drachenfels (dragon rock) would probably want to have a dragon atop a rock; Stonefist could use a gray, stone fist. Symbols can refer to something important about the owner of the coat of arms. For example, the coat of arms of a free city might bear an open city gate, signifying a neutral, open city. Some symbols could be limited to certain character classes (and races in the AD&D game). For example, a sword would be found only in the coat of arms of a fighter (if the original owner of the coat of arms was a fighter); a dagger or a lockpick would indicate a thief; a holy symbol would belong to a cleric; and a wand or staff would signify a wizard.

Symbols used in this way may not necessarily be linked with the owner’s alignment. Showing a black dragon on a coat of arms could refer either to the owner’s evil disposition or to the fact that the original owner gained his coat of arms by defeating a black dragon. Professional guilds of heralds become useful at this point in keeping track of the original meanings of the coats of arms. For AD&D game PCs, heraldry could then become a nonweapon proficiency required to interpret an unusual or foreign coat of arms.

Acquiring a coat of arms

In a fantasy game, anyone could acquire coat of arms. In a chaotic or primitive environment, each individual picks whatever strikes her fancy, as long as she doesn’t offend someone bigger and nastier. In a lawful setting, however, some remarkable achievement would be needed for the granting of a coat of arms, regardless of the character’s class, gender, or race. A warrior could defeat a monster, a wizard could provide an unusual enchantment to help the community, a cleric could retrieve some stolen artifact, a thief could unveil some treacherous plan by a rival of the king, etc. The militia of a city could unexpectedly intervene in a battle and save the day—whatever is enough to deserve a reward from a king. This doesn’t imply the beneficiary is ennobled, but simply that the recipient has been rewarded.

At this point, coats of arms become a status symbol in addition to providing a form of identity on a battlefield. The right of chaotic overlords to bear coats of arms or the legitimacy of their heraldic elements will seem highly questionable in a lawful area. Likewise, the refusal of a monarch to allow a vassal to update a coat of arms will be seen as an offense and could spark a long-lasting feud. This might happen when a monarch dislikes a vassal.

Coats of arms can appear on many different items. Warriors and clerics may be allowed to bear theirs on shields, tabards, or banners. Wizards or thieves may prefer less conspicuous items, such as rings or medallions.

Arcane heraldry

The next step in gaming heraldry is to add magical properties to coats of arms. There are two reasons for this. The first is to provide a way to ensure a coat of arms is legitimate and is borne by its rightful owners. The second reason is to give an actual game value to heraldry, bestowing it with some magical powers. The latter also brings heraldry closer to our fantasy settings.

Should you allow coats of arms to become magical, then guilds of heralds become crucial. These heralds are specialists who, for a fee and a legitimate edict from a king, create a magical coat of arms. These heralds also have the ability to tell whether a particular item bearing a coat of arms is magical or not.

The initial role of the herald is to design the coat of arms. The owner can then have its design reproduced on whatever is desirable. For a fee, the coat of arms can be made magical. If so, all items bearing the coat of arms gain the potential of producing some magical effect, with the following conditions:

1. The magical effect can be called upon only by the owner or rightful heir of the coat of arms (other relatives and usurpers cannot make use of the effect). For a town, the rightful user would be the mayor; for a military order, the Grand Master; for a guild, the Guild Master; for a kingdom, the ruling monarch.

2. The effect can happen only under a very specific set of conditions linked to the history of the item and its owner. For example, a knight who gained his coat of arms by slaying a huge red dragon would be able to call upon the coat of arms’ magical effects only in a similar situation.

3. The magical power has to be relevant to the situation. In the example above, the knight might have a +1 to attack rolls vs. red dragons, or fire resistance (as the ring), etc. The DM should determine the nature of the effect and its potency.

4. The effect should be triggered only when the owner utters his legitimate cri-de-guerre (a war cry or a motto). It can be whispered for wizards or thieves. It must be shouted for combat-oriented characters and clerics. The owner must touch or hit the item to activate it.

5. Finally, the effect may increase or decrease in strength the noble rank of the owner. A warrior who inherits a coat of arms from a relative might not trigger as spectacular a magical effect as a king!

As a guideline for magical “pluses,” see the Magical-effects chart. (Using this chart, an untitled D&D fighter who reached 26th
The combat bonus does count as a magical weapon when fighting monsters immune to ordinary weapons. If protection is more appropriate than a combat bonus, use these “pluses” as AC bonuses instead. The magical effect does not have to be related to combat or to a specific type of weapon. Instead, it could relate to the coat of arms in a manner unrelated to combat. Refer to the game’s spell or magical-items lists for inspiration. In this case, the effect has to be carefully designed to remain balanced with the combat bonuses suggested above.

Compare a warrior’s +1 to attack rolls to the magical effect gained by a wizard from his coat of arms. The entire magical effect from a wizard’s coat of arms might lie in something as innocuous as a spectral candle that lights in the dark. The same effect, after the mage attains the rank of king, might grow to become a single fireball. Again, these powers should be designed in accordance with what the PC accomplished to obtain the coat of arms. Perhaps a greater achievement demands a greater magical effect.

There is also the case of partitioned shields with multiple coats of arms. It is conceivable that a truly powerful dignitary might want to emulate their ancestors’ backgrounds of their characters and magical effects of their coats of arms. Compare a warrior’s +1 to attack rolls with one type of weapon. Instead, it could relate to the coat of arms in a manner unrelated to combat. Refer to the game’s spell or magical-items lists for inspiration. In this case, the effect has to be carefully designed to remain balanced with the combat bonuses suggested above.

In general, give a character the combat-related effect for the appropriate type of creature defeated to gain their coat of arms. If the coat of arms was gained by other means, the effects listed below may be more appropriate. Spell-like effects are cast at 15th level of experience. Unless the effects are permanent (such as regaining hit points via healing), effects last only for the duration of the encounter in which the effect was triggered. For effects with a numerical range (+1 to +5, for example), the progression is identical to that on the Magical-effects chart.

**Sample symbols**

This section provides suggestions for symbols, their interpretations, and magical powers they might provide. Again, use this as a guide or a source of ideas. If a symbol is needed for reasons other than those listed below, feel free to change or adapt the list below.

In general, give a character the combat-related effect for the appropriate type of creature defeated to gain their coat of arms. If the coat of arms was gained by other means, the effects listed below may be more appropriate. Spell-like effects are cast at 15th level of experience. Unless the effects are permanent (such as regaining hit points via healing), effects last only for the duration of the encounter in which the effect was triggered. For effects with a numerical range (+1 to +5, for example), the progression is identical to that on the Magical-effects chart.

**Lion:** The lion is a symbol of authority. It often is used by royal families and is perceived as a rival of the eagle. The presence of this magical symbol causes a -1 to -5 penalty on Morale Checks for all foes within a 60' radius. A monarch’s *cri-de-guerre* causes foes within the same radius to make a saving throw vs. dragon breath of fire for one turn.

**Eagle:** This symbol is often attributed to families connected with an emperor, and is considered to be the rival of the lion. The eagle represents courage. Make the owner’s Morale Checks and those of his followers and companions within a 60' radius at +1 to +5. A monarch is also immune to fear.

**Basilisk:** This creature is the symbol of a mysterious character or monster. Opponents make their initiative rolls with a -1 to -5 penalty within a 60' radius. A monarch gains the basilisk’s petrifying gaze for one round.

**Bear:** This is the sign of a rugged being. The bearer makes Constitution checks at +1 to +5. A monarch is also immune to natural and magical cold.

**Beholder:** Also known as the evil watch: this is the sign of one who observes or who tricks others. The bearer saves vs. spells at +1 to +5. A monarch’s eyes project a 60’ anti-magic ray for one round.

**Bow or arrows:** Often attributed to elves, hunters, or those who are skillful in archery, this magical symbol confers a +1 to +5 bonus on attack rolls with one type of bow. A monk gains the power of *sleeping* (as the sword) a specific creature type on a natural attack roll of 20.

**Centaur:** These are hardy and tenacious creatures, and are often the symbol of woodland beings, foresters, and hunters. The bearer can run for 1-5 turns without fatigue. A monk gains 10 temporary hit points in addition to the character’s normal total. These hit points are the first lost when suffering damage.

**Clover:** This is the lucky charm. The clover confers a +1 to +5 bonus to dice rolls related...
quick before Santa's claws come to town...

AD&D® Players Handbook £9.99
AD&D® Dungeon Master™ Guide £8.99
AD&D® FORGOTTEN REALMS® boxed set (new ed) £14.99
AD&D® Monstrous Manual MCC1 £11.99
Earth Dawn rpg £9.99
Cybergeneration £9.99
Dorastor £14.99
Rifts rpg £14.99

are now available at your virgin gamescentres and megastores

additional offers available in stores
offers run 1/11/93 until 4/12/93
*prices may vary in Dublin
* and ® designate trademarks owned by TSR Inc.
© 1993. All rights reserved

ahead of the game
Color-alignment chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tincture</th>
<th>D&amp;D game</th>
<th>AD&amp;D game</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Chaos</td>
<td>Evil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purple</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Chaos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Neutral (law vs. chaos)</td>
<td>Neutral (law vs. chaos)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>Neutral (law vs. chaos)</td>
<td>Neutral (good vs. evil)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Moderate intensity</td>
<td>Moderate intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Strong intensity</td>
<td>Strong intensity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Heraldic-fur chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Furs</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>Untitled nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vair*</td>
<td>5+</td>
<td>Untitled nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pean</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>Knight or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erminois</td>
<td>6-10</td>
<td>Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ermines</td>
<td>11+</td>
<td>Duke or Archduke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ermine *</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Royalty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(*) Vair comes in various patterns (counter-vair, vair-in-pale, vair-en-point, vair of four tinctures). You could easily rank these in ascending order of levels. Royalty always uses Ermine, regardless of level.

Magical-effects chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>D&amp;D game level</th>
<th>AD&amp;D game level</th>
<th>Game effect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Untitled</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>+1 bonus to attacks vs. a specific foe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baron</td>
<td>6-10</td>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>+2 as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Count</td>
<td>11-15</td>
<td>9-12</td>
<td>+3 as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marquis</td>
<td>16-20</td>
<td>13-16</td>
<td>+4 as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke/Archduke*</td>
<td>21-25</td>
<td>17-20</td>
<td>+5 as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monarch</td>
<td>26+</td>
<td>21+</td>
<td>+5 &amp; special power vs. a specific foe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(*) Note that a duke is generally the vassal of a king while an archduke is the vassal of an emperor.

Fleur de lis: This is an ancient symbol of royalty, equal to the lion in status. It is also associated with purity. This confers on a good-aligned owner a +1 to +5 AC bonus against one type of evil foe. A monarch gains a protection from evil 10th radius effect, as the spell of the same name, with a -5 penalty to saving throws against this effect. There are no gains for neutral or evil owners.

Fox: This is a symbol for cunning, quick-witted person. This symbol allows to bear to make Intelligence checks with a +1 to +5 bonus during life-threatening situations. A monarch can detect evil, as the spell of the same name.

Goat or ram: Characters with an impulsive, unpredictable attitude could be associated with the ram. Opponents suffer a -1 to -5 penalty on surprise rolls. A monarch inflicts maximum damage with her first attack that hits.

Griffon: This is a sign of strength (and an odd mixture of the eagle and lion symbols, perhaps a rebel). This magical symbol confers a +1 to +5 bonus to Strength checks. A monarch can fly, as the spell.

Hammer: This is a symbol often associated with dwarves and craftsmen. It confers a +1 to +5 AC bonus vs. melee weapons. A monarch can call lightning, as the spell.

Harpy: This symbol allows its bearer the ability to cause a -1 to -5 AC penalty to foes within a 60' radius when the bearer is singing. A monarch gains a charm monster effect, as the spell, when he sings.

Heart: This denotes someone with a long-lasting quest or someone who is true and just. It confers a +1 to +5 bonus on attack rolls in combat specifically related to the bearer’s quest. A monarch gains a find the path effect, as the spell.

Hell hound: This is the symbol of those who have seen death and returned. The hell hound is a guardian of the dead. This symbol allows a saving throw vs. death magic with a +1 to +5 bonus when the beneficiary’s hit points drop below 1. If successful, the symbol’s bearer awakens 1-4 hours later with 1 hp, provided the body has not been destroyed. A monarch can speak with the dead, as the spell.

Horse: This is the symbol of freedom and pride. The horse symbol confers a +1 to +5 AC bonus when fighting on horseback. A monarch gains a +3 bonus to attack and damage when charging on horseback.

Hydra: This signifies someone with multiple identities, purposes, or lives. It heals 1d4 to 5d4 hit points if the beneficiary is reduced to fewer than 1 hp. A monarch gains the ability of merging, as the magical potion of the same name.

Manscorpion: This is a sign of alertness and treachery. It confers a +1 to +5 bonus to initiative rolls. A monarch inflicts maximum damage on successful attacks from behind a foe.

Manticore: This creature refers to secrecy, mysteries, and mysticism. The symbol confers a +1 to +5 bonus on attack rolls with crossbows. A monarch gains a dream speech effect, as the magical potion of the same name.

Panther: The heraldic panther, a mythical, fire-breathing creature, looks like a wingless griffon with a dragon head. This symbol confers the ability to cause +1 to +5 bonus points of damage with fire-based attacks (oil, breath-weapon, spell, etc.). A monarch can summon from the coat of arms a 30-hp amber golem in the shape of the heraldic panther. (See Rules Cyclopedia, page 180, for information on amber golems.) The golem appears within 1d4 rounds. If not destroyed, the panther fades away at the end of the encounter.

Pegasus: It is often used by those who have travelled far or live in places close to the sky. This symbol grants both a mount and the riding bearer a +1 to +5 AC bonuses when engaged in airborne combat. A monarch gains a fly effect, as the spell.

Phoenix: This is the symbol of magnificence or rebirth. It confers a +1 to +5 saving throw bonus against fire attacks. If killed by a fire-based attack, a monarch will rise from his ashes 2d4 days later, as...
the *raise* dead spell (effect is automatic).

**Raven:** This is the symbol of a messenger with dark tidings or a cursed family. The raven confers on the bearer the ability to warn companions of an impending attack from a specific monster type or foe 1-5 rounds ahead of time. The beneficiary must first utter his motto, when allowed by the situation, from which point the “warning” ability remains in effect for a day or until it is triggered. A monarch gains a *clairvoyance* effect, as per the spell of the same name.

**Salamander, fire:** It is a symbol of magical power, and provides the owner a +1 to +5 saving throw bonus against all fire-based attacks. A monarch gains immunity to all fire-based attacks.

**Ship:** This symbol alludes to travelers or masters of the sea. It confers a +1 to +5 bonus attack rolls when fighting at sea. A monarch gains a *sanctuary* effect, as the spell.

**Snake:** The snake is either the symbol of a healer or of treachery. A snake symbol grants a +1 to +5 saving throw bonus against poison. A monarch gains a *cure serious wounds* effect, as the spell.

**Stag:** It is a sign of strength and pride with mystical links with nature, and confers a +1 to +5 AC bonus in a forest. A monarch can summon a 30 hp actaeon within 1d4 rounds when in a forest. If not destroyed, the creature disappears at the end of the encounter.

**Star:** This is the symbol of dreams and secrets. This symbol confers a +1 to +5 saving throw bonus against all mind-affecting spells (sleep, charm, hold, fear, etc.) A monarch can become ethereal, as per the potion.

**Tree:** This is a symbol often used by druids, elves, or those connected with woodland beings. Confers the ability to speak with 1-5 creature types native of the forest. A monarch can *transport through plants*, as the spell.

**Troll:** This is the symbol of a truly monstrous or evil owner. It confers the ability to reduce nonfire or nonacid damage by -1 to -5 once per round. A monarch can *regenerate* severed limbs within 1d4 days.

**Tyger:** The heraldic tyger, a rare, mythical creature, looks like a lion with an eagle head. A tyger symbol confers the ability to take half-damage (rounded up) from 1-5 nonmagical weapon attacks per round. A monarch can be *hasted*, as the spell.

**Unicorn:** This symbol alludes to elven ideals, and causes opponents within a 60’ radius of the bearer to suffer a -1 to -5 penalty on attack rolls with missile weapons or on saving throws. A monarch can *dimension door*, as the spell.

**Weapons:** These various symbols allude to warriors in general or those with mercenary backgrounds. Any of these magical symbols grants a +1 to +5 bonus on damage rolls with the illustrated weapon. A monarch gains a *wounding* effect on the first successful attack, as per the magical weapon.

**Wolf:** This symbol is often attributed to a brutal, cold-hearted being. This symbol also could refer to lycanthropic history. It confers a *sanctuary* effect, as the spell, against lycanthropes or against those whose goal is specifically to destroy lycanthropes (as appropriate), with a -1 to -5 saving throw penalty against the *sanctuary*. A monarch can summon 1d6 normal wolves within 1d4 rounds when in the wilderness. If not destroyed, the wolves disappear at the end of the encounter.

---

**Check Your Mailing Label!**

If it’s time to resubscribe, fill out the reply card inside this magazine, or simply write your name and address on a sheet of paper, then send it along with your payment to:

**DRAGON® Magazine**
**P.O. Box 5695**
**Boston MA 02206**

DRAGON is a registered trademark of TSR, Inc. ©1991 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
The Black Pegasus Trading Co.

by David Montgomery and Jim Milner

Artwork by Paul Jaquays

Cartography by Steve Beck
As DMs and players, we were tremendously excited about the SPELLJAMMER® campaign setting from the moment we discovered it. We bought all the books, compendiums, and accessories and loved it even more. The problem was that we did not want to give up our land-based adventures and start all over, and most methods of discovering Arcane Space made us choose one over the other. We needed integration. The Black Pegasus Trading Company is a secret society of spelljamming merchants living on an otherwise standard campaign world. Basically neutral in alignment, the characters of the company allow the DM the option to use them in any manner, as appropriate to circumstances and PC alignments. These characters serve equally well as nemeses, allies, or merely as catalysts for further adventures.

Note: Because we love the WORLD OF GREYHAWK® setting, we set our version of the company on that world, Oerth. However, in the event that a DM prefers a different campaign world, the names can be changed with ease. For those using the GREYHAWK world, we provide links to the latest events occurring there.

Overview
At a glance, the concept of spelljamming seems quite foreign to the typical dungeon delver, and rightly so. But, it can expand the campaign world and the characters to their outer limits. Adding the SPELLJAMMER campaign to your own world is a natural progression for high-level characters. The problem lies in integrating the two disparate settings into a manageable campaign for the DM. By gradually introducing spelljamming vessels masquerading as typical merchantmen galleons, the DM can control the flow of information to the player characters, allowing them to “discover” what is going on in their campaign on their own.

Setting
If a person traveled three degrees North of East from the mouth of the Trask River (in what was the Great Kingdom) for a distance of 630 miles, she would discover an island. This island is completely ringed by imposing cliffs. Rising nearly vertical, these cliffs range in height from 450'-1,375' high. Seen from above, the shape of the island appears as two linked ovals of unequal size. This island was created by the merging of undersea volcanoes that underwent a period of extensive seismic activity ages ago. When seismic activity ended and the volcanoes collapsed, they left behind a ring of jagged peaks and two deep valleys. Time and weather served to fill the valleys with substantial quantities of rain, thereby creating two extremely deep lakes. Deep subterranean tunnels, left by the volcanoes, allowed water and sealife to enter the lakes, resulting in slightly brackish water. Although favored by generally mild and overcast weather, the island is in a region of treacherous currents and sudden hurricanes. This, combined with the sheer walls and low cloud-cover, makes the island quite difficult to locate, much less explore.

This island on Oerth has been the home to occasional bands of spelljammers during the last few centuries. While it has no official name, its current denizens refer to the island as Balboa. The company forcibly took possession of the island four years ago by annihilating the Balboa Brothers Bazaar in a massive battle using aerial assaults, magical hurricanes, and treachery. They have held it ever since.

Characters
The Black Pegasus Trading Company is controlled by a close-knit group of four adventurers, known as “the board of directors.” These four individuals have been friends and business associates for several years. They occasionally adventured together prior to deciding to go into business as partners. Erthoron, an elven mage/thief, and Re’lumph “Lumpy” Garlock, a hairfoot halfing thief founded this organization with just two spelljamming galleons, and were quite successful. Rounding out the board are the Peldebrocks, a married human couple. Belthalion is a powerful wizardess, while her husband, Valgulman, is a dual-classed fighter/mage. The Peldebrocks managed to commandeer a squiship, and became buccaneers and mercenaries. When Lumpy and Erthoron heard what their old companions, the Peldebrocks, were doing, they decided to investigate. Soon, they got together for a few mutually successful joint missions. One stormy night in Rel Mord they decided to join forces. Between Re’Lumph’s business sense and the military genius of the Peldebrocks, the company grew by leaps and boarding parties.

No member of the board or any member of the crew is evil; most are true neutral or a variation thereof. One group stems from self-interest; they have a genuine desire to have it all. They are not simply greedy, but are driven to attain power and influence also. Not immoral, but simply amoral, they care for themselves, their crew, and little else. In a battle where sides must be chosen, they choose good; not because of altruism, but because good is more expedient and better for commerce in the long run. If taking sides can be avoided, they willingly serve all factions while never betraying any to the opposition. Honor is not unknown, but it is a code of conduct for no one. In fact, the Peldebrocks honor to the death any commitment made by either of them. Lumpy and Erthoron are a little more flexible on that issue, but between them, they wring every copper piece from any deal, and ensure there are no loopholes, unless they are in the company’s favor.

Seldom do any of the board appear in public undisguised. Only if the problem demands personal handling will they go in person, and never more than two members are together in an unsecured position. In the current suspicious environment in the Flanaess, such caution is not unwarranted.

Re’lumph “Lumpy” Garlock (halfling): AC -1; MV 9; T15; hp 75; THAC0 13; #AT 1; Dmg by weapon; S 9, I 18, W 15, D 16, C 14, Ch 11; ML 17; AL N; leather armor +5, ring of elemental command-air; wand of secret door & trap location, 4 packets of dust of disappearance, dagger +2, Longtooth. Re’lumph looks quite the dandy, dressed in silks and other finery. His long, auburn hair is always in the latest style, and often topped by a colorful, plummed hat. His eyes are dark brown, yet they twinkle with mischief and merri ment. Only 3’ 1” tall, he has the affectation of wearing heeled boots at formal occasions, lifting him to a lofty 3’ 4”.

Lumpy grew up as the rebellious second son of wealthy merchants, and even though he hated his family’s business, he inherited the gift of good business sense. After achieving success as a thief, he went into Wildspace and wasted no time setting up a front operation as a merchant. Over the years, he and Erthoron pulled off a great number of heists and scams. He takes great pride in the inventory of rare and powerful magical items stored in the vault on the hammership.

Lumpy is a business genius, and a master of turning a profit, illicit or legitimate. He plays a crucial role in the planning of both heists and trading missions. There are more of the latter, as they return a slightly lower profit but at a much reduced risk of loss. Generally, Re’Lumph serves as the voice of the company and the chief negotiator when dealing with powerful contacts or business associates. If there were an actual head of the company it would be Re’Lumph, but he declines that title, since he desires the full cooperation he receives from his colleagues.

Erthoron Erskine (elf): AC 3; MV 12; MV 12; hp 75; THAC0 13; #AT 1; Dmg by weapon; S 9, I 18, W 15, D 16, C 14, Ch 11; ML 17; AL N; Spells: 4/4/3/3; robe of the archmage (gray), ring of spell storing, wand of lightning, hat of disguise, dagger +3. Erthoron is tall for an elf at 5’ 5” with a very pale complexion, deep green eyes, and hair black as night. His taste in clothing runs to dark colors and the finest fabrics, and he always wears a voluminous black cloak. He was once mistaken for a vampire on a darkened street in the City of Greyhawk. Erthoron at one time held the rank of Ship’s Wizard First Class in the Elven Armada. He soon became disillusioned, however. One day as he searched Lumpy’s ship, he took a bribe and overlooked the contraband he found there. Shortly thereafter, he resigned and joined the halfing and his fledgling business. Rarely smiling or speaking, he is known for his refusal to drink alcohol and his keen intellect. Thanks to his military training, Erthoron has excellent piloting and combat skills with spelljamming vessels.
Thievery remains his passion, though. Erthoron plays the most roles of any board member. He serves as chief astroga-
tor and helmsman, 47,; he assists in the train-
ing of the company mages when necessary. Like Lumpy, he engineers many
of the ships. He serves as chief astroga-
tor and helmsman, and assists in the train-
ing of the company mages when necessary. Like Lumpy, he engineers many

Belthalion Peldebrock (human): AC 0; MV 12; F7/M9; hp 85; THACO 14; #AT 3/ 2; Dmg by weapon plus strength bonus; S 18/77 (+2/+1); W 11, D 16, C 17, Ch 16; ML 17; AL LN; Spells: 4/3/3/2/1; bracers AC 2, +5 defender bastard sword, axe of hurling +3, ring of human influ-
ence, decanter of endless water, wand of polymorphing. Valgulman is a great bear of a man standing 6' 4" tall with a huge
mane of blond hair and a long beard, both
worn in braids. He appears to be a typical
barbarian, and commonly takes advantage
of that stereotype, since few guess he is a
mage. He is known for his meticulous
attention to detail. Valgulman is the mili-
tary genius of the group, both when air-
borne and on the surface (land or sea).

Valgulman makes complete battle plans for all scenarios the company undertakes. While he can't personally control every unit, he uses rigorous training to mold the units into an effective force. Valgulman also makes use of the company's many contacts around the Flanaess to gather
information, military or mercantile, that
the company can use to its advantage.

The remainder of the company, known simply as "the crew," is an assortment of
humans, elves, and halflings. There are

exceptions, such as a small company of
gift warriors, a half-dozen advanced lizard
men, and a spaceca giant serving as head construction engine.

One of the lizard men is a thief named Rhumbonihaz. He is worthy of mention,
since he regularly accompanies one of the trading parties, posing as a "normal" lizard
man fighter named Drooler. Many mistake
him for a simple bodyguard. This enables
him to be a superb spy, since people un-
derestimate him. "Drooler" behaves impo-
tlently, grunts and slurs when speaking, and
has an annoying habit of mindlessly gazng
at people who are talking, while drops of
spittle dribble off his chin.

Rhumbonihaz/Drooler (advanced
lizard man): AC 5; MV 6; Sw 12; T6; hp 38;
THACO 18, #AT 3 or 1; Dmg 1-2/1-2/1-6 or
by weapon (backstab x 3); S 17 (+1/+1); I 13, W 10, D 17, C 16, Ch 06; ML 15; AL
LN; PP 35%, OL 65%, FT 45%, MS 75%, HS 50%, DN 30%, CW 95%; shadowcloak (additional 25% to HS%), long sword +2, helm of comprehending languages and reading magic. Rhumbonihaz is one of
Valgulman's henchmen and is unfailingly
loyal to him. While not a leader yet, he is
one of the most trusted individuals in the
lower ranks of the company. Rhumboni-
haz will likely achieve the rank of leader
by the time he reaches 8th level. When
assigned to especially important missions,
Rhumbonihaz borrows powerful magical
items from the company's inventory, tai-
lored to his needs. On occasion he has had
in his possession a ring of elemental command-air, and a fates card (from a
dock of many things). He is one of
Valgulman's most capable agents.

Another notable company member is
Feldspar Meldmud, the spaceca giant
responsible for the design and construc-
tion of the company's facilities on Balboa
Island as well as general maintenance of the company's fleet.

Feldspar Meldmud (spaceca giant): AC 0; MV 12; HD 14 +1d4; hp 98; THACO 7; #AT 1; Dmg by weapon (2-12 +8); 5A
hurling rocks for 3-30, spells; SD spells; ML 17; AL N; MC 7; ring of elemental command-earth, stone club +3. As an
elder giant with spell-casting ability, Feld-
spar has the following special abilities: stone shape, stone tell and transmute rock to mud all once per day at 5th level of
ability, and has also spell-casting abilities of a 3rd-level wizard (2/1). His most common spell choices are phantasmal force, shock-
ing grasp, and invisibility.

The board-members' personal hench-
men, a loyal and capable lot, provide leader-
ship for the crew. The numbers and
details of the crew are left to each DM to
determine.

Isle of Balboa
The company aims to establish a secure
headquarters facility on Balboa. At this
time, the shipyards and repair docks are
completed, as are two large warehouses and
assorted housing. A large area has
been cleared to act as a landing field to the
west of what will become a company
town. Presently, this town consists of laid-
out roadways and building lots, except for
the buildings already mentioned, and a
public house, "The Silver Lining." The
giant, Feldspar Meldmud, faces the task of
creating an underground stronghold. This
stronghold will be large enough to hold
the living quarters of the board, the com-
pany vaults, some council chambers, and the
control center where all company operations can be monitored. It is being
designed to survive an attack similar to the
one that turned the island over to the
company. Only a minimal amount of con-
struction has occurred on the stronghold thus far. Feldspar is out on a special mis-
sion, recruiting miners and stonemasons from various communities to aid in this
project. The plans include the possibility of a special chamber, extending into the
depths of the landing lake, roofed with
translucent crystal. The agricultural fields
cultivated by the previous denizens now
produce small amounts of food and trade
crops (such as pipeweed). The company also plans a smoke-powder factory here.

Among the minor holdings of the compa-
ny, there exists various warehouses and
trade offices in the free city of Greyhawk,
Rel Mord in Nord, Rel Astra. Feldspar Meldmud, the spacesea giant, Zeif in the Sultana-
tate of Zeif, Monmurgh in the Hold of the Sea Princes,
and in the free city of Rel Astra. The com-
pany also owns several smaller businesses of all types across the Flanaess. Each DM
can add pre-existing enterprises from her
own campaign to the company's empire.

Vessels
The company owns a small armada of
spelljamming craft. Currently its fleet
consists of one hammership (in orbit), two
viperships (docked at Balboa), five galleons
two docked, three deployed), three blades
(in orbit), and two wreckboats (one docked
and one in orbit). Two more viperships
and a wreckboat are under construction,
but are not yet near completion. The
galleons bear minor helms, while all other
ships sport major helms. All galleons de-
yployed by the company carry various sets
of registration documents and trade agree-
ments, allowing them to operate legally in
most waters and ports on Oerth. Each ship is equipped with a mirror of mental prowess somewhere in the officers' quarters.
These mirrors act as a means of transpor-
tation between ships, and the scrying
function comes in handy too. The only
ships without such a device will be those
newly acquired or those considered dis-
posable. In the event of a ship's loss, de-
struction (or removal) of these mirrors is part of the scuttling routine. There is also
a mirror on Balboa.

The hammership serves as a mothership
and a main battle platform. The company
keeps it in stationary orbit around Balboa
at an altitude of 15 miles. Viperships are the favored vessels in Wildspace and in com-
bat. The blades accompany the hammer-ship, functioning as tugs or escorts. Finally, the wreckboats see use as small freighters or inland scouting vessels.

The company sails into foreign ports to trade in their converted galleons, flying away when out of sight. Currently, the three deployed galleons reside in harbor in the Sultanate of Zeif, Glot of the Ice Barbarians, and in the Hold of the Sea Princes. The team in Zeif is trading a load of rare wood from the Olman Islands for gems. In Glot, the company carries on routine trading for cured meats to sell to the starving masses of the central Flanaess. The other crew covertly spies on the Scarlet Brotherhood’s organization in Monmurg, seeking a likely point of infiltration (more on the company’s relationship with the Brotherhood later). Rhumbonihaz accompanies the group in Monmurg.

**Operations**

The company’s primary objective is to maintain the company and see it grow. If necessary, however, they always choose to lose holdings before personnel, since they value trusted crew members far more than material possessions. Items can be replaced, but the loss of loyal and talented employees leaves gaps that are not so easily filled.

Whenever possible, the company maintains maximum profit margins through the use of spelljamming, their competitive edge. The only drawback to this operation is the necessity for absolute secrecy, both of the spelljamming capabilities and of the location of their base, since any knowledge revealed is an advantage lost. This need for secrecy is linked not only to their profits, but to their general principles of neutrality, and the belief that if spelljammer technology were to fall into the wrong hands, balance would be lost.

Taking advantage of the speed of spelljamming vessels, the company ships fly almost directly into the port, within no more than two days sailing distance, even less if weather conditions grant cover for their arrival. This allows them to get their goods to favorable markets well before their land-borne competition. By docking in Rel Mord and getting a steal on a common product, then five days later trading it for the finest silks in the Sultanate of Zeif, they profit heavily. During the recent wars in the Flanaess, the company responded to needs in Nyrom, Iuz, the Great Kingdom, and the Hold of the Sea Princes, all on the same day! In a few battles, members of the company actually provided supplies to all sides. The mirrors of mental prowess carried on each ship allow the company teams to relay critical information, such as pricing and demand. While the company avoided price gouging during the wars, they did make healthy profits, and the company earned a few favors from some of the most powerful leaders of the Flanaess.

Occasionally, the company attacks unescorted merchant ships of the Scarlet Brotherhood, since this group’s tendency toward commercial espionage has impinged on the company’s profits more than once in the past. This raiding increases the company’s fleet while simultaneously reducing competition. This only occurs when there is virtually no chance of discovery. For more on this, see the “Scenarios” section below.

While almost any profitable venture interests the company, they specifically target certain enterprises that promise stable, long-term returns. So far, their only ongoing trade missions are supplying weaponry to Sunndi, and importing Ullish war horses to Nyrom. Before the fall of Omwal, the company also supplied the army there. Now, however, Sunndi takes the majority of all weapons and armor that the company handles, providing fine gems and the purest platinum in return. While the Peldebrocks maintain a dwarven-run smithy in Irongate, the company deems the situation there too risky to attempt any imports. A caravan line in Ull transports war horses and assorted exotic items to the harbor at Zeif, where galleons wait to ship them to Nyrom (and, occasionally, the City of Greyhawk). As outra-
geous as the prices for the horses are, the company easily comes out ahead by dealing with nobles and adventurers desperate to purchase superior mounts before hostilities begin anew.

In addition to huge advantages when dealing with the planetary economy, there also are the off-planet and out-of-sphere markets where, for example, bat guano might command a king's ransom. The number one rule of mercantilism is "one man's garbage is another's gold." Asteroid strongholds in Greyspace provide great quantities of the high-quality weaponry and armor that is so scarce in the post-war central Flanaess. In the future, the company plans to funnel all weapons profits into smoke-powder production, which in turn will bring an excellent return from associates in Realmspace. Finally, for clients with extremely deep pockets, the company offers the services of off-world mercenaries. These troops could be an elite giff squad (although they would sorely miss their smoke powder), mind flayers with heavy weaponry, or even gnome cavalry mounted on carnivorous giant space hamsters.

Scenarios
This section provides one dozen scenarios that DMs may use to develop adventures involving the company. Feel free to add, change, or ignore these ideas as appropriate to each campaign.

1. Hijacked
The characters took passage on a merchant ship from Rel Astra, bound for Ratik (or other suitable locales). On the second day of the journey, a sudden squall hits the ship. Lightning bolts strike all the masts, yet no one is seriously injured. The captain commands that all hands abandon ship and row for the coastline. The storm and the lightning were actually magical attacks against the ship by members of the company. They need another ship, and intend to salvage this one. If the characters insist on trying to save the ship, they will come into conflict with the company recovery team. Also, if they delay heading for land while in the lifeboat, the party may spot two viperships and a wreckboat descending from the clouds.

2. Murder
The PCs witness a pair of thieves backstab a sailor and drag him into an alley to rob him. If the characters rush to his aid, they scare away the thieves, only to discover that the sailor is already dead and the thieves escaped with his purse. He was a crew member of the company. The party will find favor with the company if the PCs try to locate the slain sailor's ship. If the PCs do not pursue the thieves or don't attempt to find the sailor's ship, other witnesses will place them at the scene of the crime. The party must now deal with the local law, and the rest of the ship's crew, who could seek revenge.

3. Reconnaissance
The characters catch Rhumbonihaz escaping down a rope from the roof of a nobleman's house. He broke in to obtain some important trade papers for the company (including lists of prices, sources of "discount" merchandise, buyers of expensive specialty items, officials and guards that can be bought, and assorted blackmail information). Having found what he sought, he is returning to his ship. The characters may detain him, follow him, ignore him, or even attempt to slay him. If skillfully followed, Rhumbonihaz leads them to a company officer who may be willing to negotiate to maintain secrecy. If the party steals the papers, they either can use the information to further their own ends, or sell it to other merchants or to the company. The company will respond to their actions as appropriate.

4. Stowaways
The characters need to get out of town fast and stow away on a galleon operated by the company. It completed its mission and is returning to Balboa with a cargo of
The Rifts® Megaverse

Rifts World Book Three: England™

Rifts England is a sourcebook packed with ideas for new occupational character classes, mystical beings, strange races, monsters, herbs, plants, philosophies of magic and new magic powers.

England is a place of magic and magical creatures. It seethes with mystic energy from hundreds of ley lines and nexus points, transforming the British Isles into a land of enchantment. An alien environment that attracts a host of creatures and characters unlike any place else in the world!

Highlights include:
- The return of Kevin Taren.
- 21 New O.C.C.s/R.C.C.s, including the super-human Earth and Star Child, Chiang-ku Dragon, temporal wizard, Nexus Knight, herbalist, druids, seelies, and many others.
- Temporal magic, including 25 unique new spells.
- Herb magic with its many magic teas, potions, wands, staves, leaves, sprigs, poisons and more!
- The majestic and magical 1000 foot tall Millennium Tree and its Millennium Druid O.C.C.
- Moons like the demonic Fomorians, Cernan serpent men, flesh beetles, cothra viate, brain tree, ghost knights, alien intelligences, Celtic gods & supernatural menaces.
- New Camelot, with lots of surprises!
- Places of magic and other locales mapped and described.
- Written by Kevin Siembieda.
- Illustrated by Long, Ewell, Breaux, and Siembieda.
- Cover by Parkinson.
- 152 pages — $15.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.
- In stores everywhere right now!!!

Rifts World Book Four: Africa™

The Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse

The Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse are unbelievably powerful supernatural forces bent on the destruction of the Earth. Once all life has been obliterated on Earth, they will use their thousands of dimensional rifts to carry their destruction throughout the Megaverse!

If they are going to be stopped, it must be now! The four were separated when they rumbled to Earth. They seek to find each other and become one unstoppable force. If they can be defeated one at a time, the Earth and the entire Megaverse may be spared. Failure means almost certain oblivion.

Highlights include:
- Four of the most unique and powerful monsters ever presented by Palladium! But that’s not all!!!
- The Phoenix Empire (Egypt), the enslaver of humans, inhabited by monsters and ruled by the Lord of Death, Pharaoh Ramses, an evil Chiang-ku dragon.
- The return of Egyptian Gods and their minions, but are these gods on the side of mankind or do they work toward its destruction?
- The gathering of heroes (including some surprises).
- Mind Bleeder R.C.C. (finally, and you won’t be disappointed).
- The Necromancer O.C.C. and his dark, deadly magic.
- Additional O.C.C.s, villains, adventure and more.
- Written by Kevin Siembieda.
- Cover and interior art by Kevin Lang. Additional art by Siembieda and Ewell.
- 152 pages — $15.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.
- Available Now!

Available at hobby shops and comic stores everywhere!

Rifts Dimension Book One: Wormwood™

Kevin Siembieda and comic book creators Timothy Truman and Flint Henry join forces to take Rifts fans into the fantastic alien world of Wormwood. Asfyck, decadent, violent and deadly environment ruled by maniacal dictators and clergy who control powerful cults. These political powers are so blatantly manipulative and consumed with the acquisition of power that the Coalition States pale by comparison.

Wormwood is the first of many dimension books to be presented by Palladium; alien worlds linked to Rifts Earth by the many dimension spanning ley line nexus junctions.

Highlights include:
- A brand new 20 page comic strip by Truman & Henry!
- New Occupational Character Classes and heroes.
- Many new and horrific monsters, villains, and characters.
- Magic weapons, technology and dark secrets.
- The world mapped and key places described.
- Written by Siembieda. Based on concepts and characters created by Timothy Truman and Flint Henry. Additional text by Truman.
- Art by Truman, Henry, Long and Siembieda.
- 152 pages; $15.95 plus $1.50 for postage & handling.
- Rescheduled for a late October release.

Rifts World Book Five: Triax™ & The NGR™

An in-depth look at the government, structure, technology and creations of Triax and the New German Republic (NGR).

The New German Republic is a refuge for humans amidst a turbulent Europe seething with inhuman invaders. Triax is the high tech industrial giant of the world. It works hand-in-hand with the NGR government, supplying mankind’s defenders with the super weapons to fight the supernatural invaders that threaten all of Europe. Triax is responsible for the creation of the Ufo Max, Dyna Max (new) and a huge variety of incredible power armor, cyborgs, robots and war machines (all presented in this book).

Highlights include:
- Page after page of new cyborgs, robots, weapons, vehicles and power armor created by Kevin Long, including the “Dyna-Max” and other mind boggling designs.
- New Occupational Character Classes.
- Juicers, Crazies, strange augmentation and dark secrets.
- The New German Republic, their allies and enemies.
- The Gargoyle Empire, adventure and more.
- Written by Kevin Siembieda and Kevin Long.
- Cover and artwork by Kevin Long, with additional art by Newton Ewell and Kevin Siembieda.
- 180 plus pages; $19.95 plus $2.00 for postage. November release.

32 page Catalog

The Megaverse® of Palladium Books® includes Rifts®, Heroes Unlimited®, Villains Unlimited®, Robotech®, Beyond the Supernatural®, Mystic China®, TMNT®, Macross II®, Palladium Fantasy RPG®, RECON®, T-shirts, miniatures and more. All described in our latest 32 page catalog. 75 cents (postage and handling included).

Palladium Books®
12455 Universal Drive
Dept. D
Taylors, SC 29687

Copyright © 1991 Kevin Siembieda
Palladium Books®, Rifts®, RECON® and Megaverse® are all registered trademarks owned & licensed
by Kevin Siembieda. Triax™, Heroes Unlimited™, and other names and titles are trademarks of Kevin
Siembieda.
The company is on a recruiting drive. They are looking for a few hardy people to strengthen their caravans between Ul and Zeif, so PCs can sign up for mercenary duties. Company representatives require a few wizards and several fighter types. The company is developing a large market for Ullish war horses. Characters can expect to encounter harsh desert life and raids by nomadic bandits and rival trade organizations. Surviving members of a successful caravan troupe may have the opportunity to become full crew members. New members of the crew face intense scrutiny and testing before they learn the secrets of the company. Spellcasters go through even more examinations, but are in much higher demand, and can advance through the ranks quickly.

6. Phantom Ship
   Aboard ship on a clear midnight watch, one of the characters spots what appears to be a sailing ship silhouetted against the moon. None believe his tale. The next day, a heavily loaded galleon that the party’s much faster caravel left behind days ago comes into view, stolidly plowing through the rough seas ahead. The galleon, of course, belongs to the company.

7. Discovery
   While adventuring high in the mountains, the characters sight a galleon in a small alpine lake. Closer inspection reveals a group of merchants accompanied by a giant, trading with a settlement of dwarves. The company may not take kindly to being discovered where no sailor has gone before.

8. Infiltration
   One Raliman Erleden approaches the party in a River Quarter inn in the City of Greyhawk and convinces them to infiltrate a rival merchant organization. He is actually Ulrik Nessarian, a prominent member of the Scarlet Brotherhood, and is trying to discover information about the company. Concerned because the company appears to be unduly successful, he intends to use any intelligence for the Brotherhood’s gain. Raliman arranges for the party to serve as mercenaries on a company galleon, so they can spy on the crew and their trading missions. Unknown to all, however, the ship is sailing on a daring raid deep into the domain of Iuz. The company expects hostilities, so the galleon carries many warriors and spell-casters, but few trade goods. The objective of the expedition is to meet with a small group of company “specialists” involved in a major heist, in order to transport the goods to a safe harbor. In the early stages, the mission seems a routine run on the Nyr Dvy, but days later the PCs awaken on a disguised ship heading up the Ritensa river. In the middle of the night, at a spot in the river close to Molag, they rendezvous with a wreckboat and relieve it of its extremely bulky and heavy cargo. The characters are there as hired muscle, both as cargo handlers and as combatants, and will not be allowed any company secrets unless the mission faces imminent danger of failure. However, if the situation calls for extreme measures, the crew will fly the galleon to safety.

9. Rescued
   The characters’ ship drifts into a whirlpool (or falls prey to sea serpents, etc.) far from shore. Suddenly, an amazing flying ship descends from the clouds and offers rescue. The price is the ship the PCs ride on for the lives of everyone aboard. If the ship’s crew and the PCs agree to this, the flying galleon frees their ship and tows it to a deserted island located along a major shipping lane. There, the company ship’s crew takes possession of the ship and makes each survivor swear secrecy on how they came to reach the island, leaving the party to await rescue.

10. Space Warp
    During a dungeon, the characters discover a strange, shallow pool. Ten feet deep and 15’ across, the pool is fed by a gushing font a mere 20’ away, yet the pool never overflows. The pool hides a spatial warp at its bottom that leads to the floor of the landing lake on Balboa, approximately 150’ below the surface there. The company will not appreciate intruders popping up in the middle of their secret base. However, if this is handled diplomatically, the group may be allowed to join the company or make an alliance under a vow of secrecy.

11. Recovery
    The company lost a team of 12 when Iuz took Admundfort. Valgulman’s informants tell him only five members of the team remain alive. The company approaches the PCs to undertake a mission to rescue the missing crew members. The company prefers to use outsiders for rescue attempts, knowing that if the attempt is unsuccessful, the company has not lost additional employees. A possibility exists for further adventures dealing with joining the company or the vengeance of Iuz.

12. Salvage
    The company crash-landed a ship full of treasure in a shallow lagoon. The PCs discover the wreckage and try to salvage it, but the company has no intention of letting them get away with it. They discover the characters before salvaging can begin, and attack with a vipership and a wreckboat. Characters can stand and fight, retreat, or attempt to negotiate. While combat likely won’t favor the party, a spirited defense could lead to a truce while the board of directors considers how to deal with their formidable opponents. After all, as businessmen they must consider their profit/loss ratio. Survivors of such a scenario might emerge with lucrative trade agreements.

Conclusion
This group provides many options for enterprising DMs. The Black Pegasus Trading Company can act as antagonist, protagonist, catalyst, or merely an evening’s adventurous diversion. There also are many other ways in which the addition of spelljamming vessels can spice up a campaign. For example, a spelljamming ship would be the perfect vessel for a group bent on purging the world of evil dragons; after all, why should dragons hold the upper hand due to an ability to fly? Imagine the havoc a mercenary company could wreak when capable of striking without warning at the very heart of an enemy stronghold. How about a small ship of thieves, heisting their way across the world in the best getaway vehicle ever designed? Even the scholarly could benefit from easy access to remote and seemingly inaccessible locales, where important discoveries await. Or, a madcap group of treasure-hunting characters could scour a planet for dungeons to delve and princesses to rescue. The possibilities are as limitless as the number of crystal spheres in the phlogiston. Good sailing!
Beyond fantasy. Beyond legends.

If you’ve been looking for the mother of all fantasy role-playing games, we know where you can find it.

Online, in GemStone III™.

This is no kill-the-dragon-thank-you-very-much computer game. And it goes far beyond any of the other so-called legends in the online arena.

Here in GemStone III, you’re joining real people, in real time for your online quests. Some of the best role players and game masters in the country – all meeting together in a vast and constantly evolving world, rich with fascinating characters and demanding adventures. It’s a place you can play forever.

GemStone III makes every other fantasy game history. And your friends are already here. So sign onto GEnie® today, and welcome home to GemStone III.

Sign up now:
1. Set communication software for 81N or 71E half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud. 2. Dial toll free: 1-800-638-8369. Immediately upon connection, enter HHH
3. At the U#= prompt, enter XTX99251, EVOLVING then press RETURN 4. Have a major credit card ready. In the U.S., you may use your checking account number. (There is a $2 monthly fee for all checking accounts.) For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

GemStone III™: Shadow World® on GEnie® multi-player games

100% Organic Opponents.
Investigate the chocobo forest, a shareware labyrinth, and the purple tentacle

Eight years ago, it was next to impossible to do a realistically violent game. Today, graphics and sound capabilities have improved significantly, and products such as Night Trap and Waxworks show us the potential for exceedingly gory software. While erotic software has remained primitive (at best), it, too, may make an appearance some day. I know an expert graphic-adventure programmer who was approached by a porn merchant wanting his help to do a hard-core sex game. At the moment, however, sex software is not a serious threat.

However, video violence is on the rise. For instance, Mortal Kombat, has some notorious gore. My favorite is Sub-Zero’s death move, in which he rips the entire spinal column out of his defeated opponent. As a fan of the horror genre, I kind of like violence in a good cause, which brings me to a quandary. I don’t want software banned, since this means someone else is choosing what I can experience. On the other hand, many games are purchased by minors, and I certainly don’t want my children using certain types of software. The solution seems obvious to me—a rating system, like the movies boast. Such a system is on the way.

Sega of America has announced that it intends to assign ratings to its games. At the moment, the plan is for three ratings: GA for general audiences, MA-13 for mature audiences (parental discretion advised), and MA-17 (adults only). I applaud Sega’s actions.

Nintendo, on the other hand, keeping with its historically oppressive and reactionary outlook, has openly attacked Sega for this move, boasting that Nintendo will never allow extreme violence in any of its games, inferring Sega’s moral degeneracy.

The fact is, Nintendo is being hypocritical. Wolfenstein 3-D and Mortal Kombat are violent games—when you shoot the Nazis, blood spouts. For the SNES version of Wolfenstein, the blood must be taken out. You’re still shooting people and leaving them dead on the floor, there’s just no blood. In addition, the guard dogs are replaced with giant rats. Apparently it’s not okay to shoot dogs (though you still shoot people).

None of this would matter too much if Nintendo actually had ethical convictions behind its policies. But they don’t!—the SNES versions of Wolfenstein to be released in Japan and Europe still have all the blood-and-guts of the PC version. So Nintendo is only censoring its products in the United States. In light of this, Nintendo’s attack on Sega is truly puerile.

Final Fantasy II
Super Nintendo, Square Soft Inc.

“Glorious, stirring sight!” murmured Toad “The poetry of motion! The real way to travel! The only way to travel!”

Kenneth Grahame
The Wind in the Willows

This game immediately tickled my fancy as it possesses the most oxymoronic title I’ve seen. Final Fantasy II is technically a sequel to the much less well-known Final Fantasy game. Final Fantasy II is one of the more popular role-playing titles available for the Super Nintendo, and comparisons with the renowned Legend of Zelda are natural.
Close encounters nightly.

For the cold reaches of space, there's an awful lot of chummy people here.

That's because Federation II isn't one of those shoot-the-ship computer games. This is a universe full of people. Real people, online, working with other real people in real time: busily building their fortunes, planets...nay, empires. And they'd love to throw some work your way so you can do the same.

Of course, there's a lot of bargaining, buying and bulling that goes into it. We're social creatures, after all.

But if you're one of those special individuals who understands that creating an empire is ever so much more interesting than destroying aliens, maybe you can thrive in our space.

There's only one way to find out. Sign up and meet us in Federation II — available only on GEnie®.

Sign up now:
1. Set communication software for 81N or 71E half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud. 2. Dial toll free: 1-800-638-8369. Immediately upon connection, enter HHH 3. At the U# prompt, enter XTX99252, ABILITY then press RETURN 4. Have a major credit card ready. In the U.S., you may use your checking account number. (There is a $2 monthly fee for all checking accounts.) For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

Federation II on GEnie® multi-player games

100% Organic Opponents.

GEnie is a registered trademark of General Electric Company.
The game’s combat system reminded me of the old SSI Phantasie games. As you wander across an empty landscape, suddenly the screen explodes with a rather annoying sound and you find yourself in a rather stylized view of combat with your characters on one side of the screen facing the monster(s). As combat progresses, the game asks you what you want your characters to do for each round. Once you select your desired action, the character performs it some time later. The monsters keep fighting on their own internal schedule, so if you dawdle too long over one of your character’s choices, it can cost you dearly. I must admit I didn’t care for the combat system. Its only real advantage was that the extremely ritualized nature of battle made it possible for the artists to provide stupendous graphics for the monsters and a wide variety of effects for the magic spells. Every spell has a different on-screen effect, often quite impressive.

In general though, the graphics are nothing to write home about. They are inferior to the older Legend of Zelda and did little for me. On the other hand, the music was great. Final Fantasy II has a number of songs, almost all of which I liked a lot. Every city has its own song—I liked Mysidia’s music best, though the Chocobo and lunar themes were very amusing. Even the different dungeons have their own background music. Zelda’s music, while carefully crafted not to be annoying, at no point impressed me. Square Soft is to be commended. What their game lacks in graphics, it more than makes up for in sound. I actually found myself late in the game returning to areas I’d visited earlier just to hear the background music again.

The manual helpfully runs the player through the first third of the game, allowing you to learn the game without confusion. While I praise this, it led to the unfortunate result of my carefully following only the prescribed path, without any side trips. As a result, I didn’t go wandering and thus didn’t find a Chocobo forest (for example) until far into the game, when it was too late to do me much good. As a result, I recommend that you go poking around where you’re not supposed to at every opportunity.

The game had plenty of depth—it went on and on. Several times I thought that I had at last reached the climactic moment, but after my victory and awards, the game continued: I’d only slain a secondary villain on my quest. There must be dozens of pages of dialogue in the game. The infamous “Sleep” disease of killing the bad wizard was stabbed in the back in this game, though I won’t explain just how, because it might spoil part of the surprise for readers.

Another area in which Final Fantasy II excels is in its difficulty. At every point in the game, you are facing enemies that are just about right for you. You sweat through every fight, and when you meet the boss monsters, they nearly beat you every time. This is good, for I’ve played many a game in which the party gets so tough by adventuring that they can trash the game’s grossest monsters with ease. The Ultima series is a major offender in this respect.

You save several games, and get to see an image of your party before deciding if you want to load a particular game. This is pretty good for a Nintendo game. You can’t load a game in play, though—only to wait until you’re all killed or reset the machine.

You zip around the world a lot in this game. There are many ways to travel: by boat, airship, hovercraft, riding the Chocobo birds, or even in a spaceship.

In a role-playing game, the party sticks together through thick and thin. It is rare for the group to split up, because of the difficulties it causes the gamemaster and players. This is even more the case in computer role-playing games. If one of your party members dies, you reload a saved game, bringing her back to life, and keep playing. But in a good novel or movie, this isn’t the case. In The Lord of the Rings, the Fellowship doesn’t stay together throughout. At the time of Boromir’s betrayal, the Fellowship is shattered for good—Gandalf and Boromir are dead, two hobbits are kidnapped by orcs, two hobbits are striking out on their own, and the remaining three Fellowship members try to run down the kidnapping orcs. In The Man in the Iron Mask, a famous adventure, the four friends (the three musketeers and D’Artagnan), never act together as a group at any point in the entire book!

Of course, computer role-playing games that have only one party member (yourself) avoid this problem. But Final Fantasy II has attempted to address this. In this game, party members join your group, then leave it for their own private reasons. One fellow even betrays the rest of the party! Others sacrifice themselves, dying in various heroic ways for the good of the quest. (My favorite is the guy who jumped into a volcanic crater with explosives tied around his waist—what a guy!) As the quest progresses, you find your girlfriend, are forced to leave her, then she gets sick—you get the idea. It’s as if you are following the storyline of a fantasy novel rather than playing a role-playing game. Of course, you are forced to follow the game’s lead (there’s no way you can avoid being betrayed, for instance), but in a conventional computer game, you must go through the dungeons in order anyway, so I can’t blame the plot too.

Because of the possibility of losing and the fact that the characters often spoke up for themselves, I got much more attached to my party in Final Fantasy II than in any other computer game I’ve played. The NPCs were certainly two-dimensional, but they were a big step up from the one-dimensional characters normally plaguing the role-playing computer game player.

I commend Square Soft, and look forward with great anticipation to Final Fantasy III.

** Game tips **

1. Head south from the first castle to find the Chocobo forest. You’ll be glad you did.
2. Whenever you obtain, or wish to purchase a new weapon or piece of armor, check out the statistics in the back of your manual to make sure you’re getting the best weapon or armor possible. Except in special cases, don’t worry about the special effect of a weapon or armor.
3. Tents are as good as cabins until you’re at 30th or 40th level.
4. Use Peep each time you meet a new monster.
5. In cities, look for secret doors everywhere, and look in every pot. You’re sure to find some items laying around.

KEN’S LABYRINTH

IBM PC, Epic Megagames

Programming and design: Ken Silverman

Art: Mikko Iho, Ken Silverman, and Andrew Cotter

“So wise so young, they say, do never live long.”

Wm. Shakespeare, Richard III

This is a shareware game reputedly written by a 17-year-old computer prodigy, like most games written nowadays, it needs at least a 386 machine with VGA graphics. It supports a reasonable assortment of sound boards.

The vast majority of new shareware products are now trilogies, and Ken’s Labyrinth is no exception. The first game is free (or nearly so, if you get it from a distributor), but you must register and pay for the other two.

Ken’s Labyrinth is a lot like Wolfenstein in look and feel, though not in game-play. The premise is that you are stuck in an alien maze, somewhere inside of which is your kidnapped dog, Sparky. As you progress through the maze, you must battle floating heads, spiders, little robots that look like berserk R2D2 units, huge muscular monsters, and 8-balls. It’s all from a player’s eye view. Your initial weapon appears to be thrown hunks of meat, though later on you can get sunbursts (that bounce off the walls). Soda machines (that provide a variety of useful objects), slot machines, and working water fountains are laying around the maze for your perusal and possible use. There are also apples, first-aid kits, and pennies, all of which can be highly useful.

It’s easy enough to get into the game. Just load up and do a quick read-through on Help. Because of the game’s peculiar setting, you’ll probably make an error or two the first time through (I certainly did).

The game is clearly influenced by Wolfenstein, and that’s perfectly reasonable— I liked Wolfenstein a lot, and it’s only logical to expect imitators. Unfortunately,
You've beat all the flight sims? A furball doesn't raise a sweat anymore? Ten minutes of WWI combat isn't even challenging?

Hmm...
Maybe you are ready for Air Warrior®.
That is, if you think you can handle the most realistic combat flying there is. Because Air Warrior does more than correctly model 28 different WWII aircraft, complete with spins, stalls and buffeting.
It puts you up against other human beings. Online, in real time, for as long as you care to play.
That's why Air Warrior attracts the aces. So if you're just looking to do a friendly loop-the-loop, look elsewhere. If you're interested in a career, sign on to Air Warrior – only on GEnie®.

Sign up now:
1. Set communication software for 81N or 71E half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud. 2. Dial toll free: 1-800-638-8369. Immediately upon connection, enter HHH
3. At the U# prompt, enter XTX99250, SKIES then press RETURN 4. Have a major credit card ready. In the U.S., you may use your checking account number. (There is a $2 monthly fee for all checking accounts.) For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

Air Warrior® on GEnie® multi-player games

100% Organic Opponents.
Introducing a revolutionary multi-media gaming experience

... AdventureVision™ gaming!

Watch 33 minutes of awesome video action as heroes fight wicked monsters and powerful magic.

The DRAGON STRIKE™ video is the first video ever filmed in hyperReality™ –

hyperReality™

a breakthrough in movie-making technology.

When DRAGON STRIKE™

the video ends . . .
... DRAGON STRIKE™
the game begins!

You and your friends race against time in the starring roles of the heroes in 16 exciting adventures.

Search for treasure, solve mysteries, and battle vicious monsters. Play as a team to win. You can’t go it alone... Or you could choose to play the role of the DRAGON MASTER™, with hordes of monsters at your command!

Are you ready to fight dragons? Start your quest today – DRAGON STRIKE the video, comes in DRAGON STRIKE the game!

New From TSR!
Ken’s Labyrinth has a number of amateurish design flaws that hurt the game-play. For instance, I found it extremely difficult to find the secret passages Ken claims to have placed all over his labyrinth. There are a number of special items that go completely unexplained. I have found a purple potion and gray cloak, which when picked up, were added to my inventory, but I have no idea what they’re supposed to do for me. Eventually, they went away. The Help page only gives a list of game controls (that you cannot customize), and fails to explain the objects in the game at all. This is a serious omission—of what use is Help if it does not explain such things.

The worst feature is the fact that the monsters can get “on top” of you, where they dish out tons of damage, but you can’t see them. This is incredibly frustrating, since all you can do is shoot blindly or run away at top speed, hoping you’ll out-distance the monster, then turn around and blast him before he gets you. This is inexcusable. It’s even worse that this is no rare event, but the monsters strive valiantly to achieve this position, so it was clearly desired by the game’s designer. This feature, all by itself, would have ruined this game in my estimation. It means that game combat is not fun, but a chore.

The programming is well done, but there are a number of peculiar, seemingly purposeless features, such as the ability to “Stand Tall” which raises eye level (thus screwing up a number of the sprite images), but changes nothing in game-play.

The art is amateurish and simple. The colors chosen for the walls, for instance, are garishly irritating. The monstrous spiders are ludicrous. On the other hand, when you pass over an apple, the core itself, would have ruined this game in my estimation. It means that game combat is not fun, but a chore.

The art director: Claude Adrien HelvEtius
Lead production artist: Mike McHugh
Art director: Forrest Walker

Original score: Jan Paul Moorhead

“What makes men happy is liking what they are forced to do.”
Claude Adrien HelvEtius

My first experience with Betrayal at Krondor was inauspicious. Upon trying to load the game, I got a blank screen and a message, “Insufficient memory.” So I restarted my computer with a minimal configuration (not even a mouse) and got the same result. My computer’s total memory is eight megabytes, sufficient for most games. I tried to call Sierra’s technical support, but got only busy signals. Finally, I made a boot disk and was able to load the game, but I cannot help but feel put-upon. Using a boot disk is a hindrance to any game. Unfortunately, I fear that future games are going to require this more and more, as they stretch the boundaries of the machines they run on.

Betrayal at Krondor is a classically styled role-playing game, set in the universe of Raymond Feist’s Riftwar novels, which I have never read. No doubt the game would hold greater attraction for fans of the series, so if you are a Raymond Feist junkie you may derive greater enjoyment from this game than I did.

Almost all the character images are digitized photographs. Nothing is inherently wrong with this, but I wish that they had used an artist to touch up the photos after they were scanned into the computer. All the images seem a little blurry. Moving around in the world is very slow. I did pick the maximum detail possible, but my computer is a fast 486! Even with this computer, the game seemed slow. By choosing lesser detail, I could speed up the game significantly, but I felt as though I was cheating myself by seeing less than everything possible. To be fair, I did eventually get used to the leisurely pace of the game.

In the past, Dynamix has been known for its fine simulations such as A-10 and Red Baron. Betrayal at Krondor, though a role-playing game, has much of the feel of a simulation, with both the strengths and weaknesses this implies.

You wander through a 3-D world, full of fine-looking trees, occasional houses, barns, and cornfields, and other such items. The dungeons are also 3-D, with well-rendered stone walls.

Every fight is tough to win, and you must camp out for several days afterward in order to heal. This isn’t particularly fun, but at least it’s realistic. Be careful to save frequently, because every once in a while you simply have bad luck in a fight, and someone (or everyone) is critically injured. You’ll need to reload saved games often. There are lots of little discarded treasures scattered along your way, so you’ll want to poke into every corner. Every hollow tree stump and abandoned house may hold something valuable. In addition, there are plenty of little plots along the way. Almost every village has some quest you can try to conquer.

Nonetheless, I was mind-numbingly frustrated with this game. One tale of woe should be sufficient as a word to the wise. In one town, I was asked to bring the local lord six suits of armor. I proceeded to head out and slay six bad guys (at great personal risk), fix up their armor, and haul it back to the lord. He told me not to come back until I had six suits of armor. I was left holding the bag. I suspect this was a simple bug, though I suppose it’s possible that because my armor wasn’t in perfect condition, he was simply choosing this indirect way of telling me so. This was not an isolated example. Almost every quest I
Come and get it!
went on, I either had insufficient data to solve, or once solved, the game did not recognize this fact and refrained from giving me any reward.

The designers, in a hare-brained attempt to make the game more realistic, have made the game hardly any fun at all. You must constantly be polishing your armor, keeping your swords sharp, inspecting any food you find to make sure it’s not spoiled or poisoned, replacing your crossbow’s bowstrings, and continually engaging in other such dull maintenance activities. In a sense, it is an accountant’s look at the Middle Ages.

Some may enjoy this game for the fine 3-D world you play in, and the rather entertaining plot. More power to you.

**DAY OF THE TENTACLE**

IBM PC, Lucasfilm

Created and designed by: Dave Grossman, Tim Schafer

Programmed by: Gwen Musengwa, Judith Lucero, Jonathan Ackley, Ron Baldwin

Lead artist: Peter Chan

Music and sound: Clint Bajakian, Peter McConnell, Michael Z. Land

Lead tester: Jo Ashburn

*Day of the Tentacle* is a humorous graphic adventure. It is a sort of sequel to Lucasfilm’s *Maniac Mansion*, and the earlier game is included in this one. (To play it, you must find Weird Ed’s computer and actually boot up the game within the game!)

The graphics are in a stupendous cartoon-style, and the music and sound effects are also excellent, if you are one of the fortunate few blessed with a sound card. On the CD-ROM version, every line spoken by the characters is digitized, which makes for quite an experience.

The evil Purple Tentacle plots to take over the world, and Bernard, along with his two roommates, Hoagie and Laverne, must try to stop him. Unfortunately, in the opening sequence Hoagie gets sent two hundred years into the past, while Laverne is stuck 200 years in the future. They must get back together again to save the world from Purple Tentacle.

The dialogue is hilarious and the game had me laughing out loud on several occasions. The tasks you must perform to win are typical for graphic adventures, but always quite funny. In most cases, it’s possible to figure out what to do ahead of time simply by using your skull, so the game isn’t just a matter of trying every single item on every single other item, although if your brain hurts too much (as mine did on several occasions) you may be reduced to trying this. Still, when a selection works, it’s obvious in retrospect.

The interface is easy to use. Simply click on the command you wish to use, then click on the object to be used. If you don’t select a command, a mouse left-click is always “walk to,” while the right-click is a default command varying with the object selected (usually “look at,” but not always).

I hesitate to say too much about the game itself, for fear I’ll spoil some part of it for would-be players. If you like graphic adventures, this is one of the best. If you don’t normally like graphic adventures, you’ll probably like this one. If you hate graphic adventures, you’ll hate this one, too, but get a friend to buy it, so you can see the opening sequence on his machine.

There is one problem with the game. It’s too short. I don’t mean that just because I liked it and wanted it to go on. It was too short compared with other graphic adventures I’ve played. An earlier Lucasfilm graphic adventure, *Loom*, was also much too short. Perhaps when a game is such a tour-de-force in graphics (as was *Loom*), the company feels it can’t expend a more money on the game. A longer game would, of course, require more art and sound. Still, I felt cheated somehow when I finished the game. I’d have been happy to pay $20 more for the game if it could be twice as long as a result (remember, twice as long for the game does not mean anywhere near twice as many graphics).

Go, Lucasfilm! Do this again, but do make the next game longer!
Immortal Combat

Quest for Glory
Shadows of Darkness

Choose the type of hero that suits your style - Fighter, Magic User, or Thief.

Pick a combat system - from pure strategy to thumb-twitching arcade action.

Dark settings and light-hearted humor combine in this fun-filled fright fest.

The Dark One awaits. A crazed cult has kept his evil image alive in an isolated mountain valley. Now a beautiful but deadly vampire has enlisted the aid of some wicked Wyverns, raucous Revenants, nefarious Necrotaurs, and even a wild-eyed wizard. The dark forces wait with weapons ready and fangs bared.

A Fun-Filled Fright Fest Where YOU Make the Rules!

- Create your own character, choosing a Fighter, Magic User, or Thief. Puzzles, combat, and obstacles change according to your character type and development.
- Start fresh or import your character from Quest for Glory I, II, or III.
- Have your character fight monsters with a sophisticated new battle system that lets you choose skill level and combat type—from pure strategy to adrenaline-pumping, thumb-twitching arcade action.
- Unravel A LOT of puzzles—nearly three times as many as found in other adventure games.

See your local retailer or call: 1 (800) 757-7707
Role-playing games' ratings

X  Not recommended
*  Poor, but may be useful
**  Fair
***  Good
****  Excellent
*****  The best
It's 1993. Why are we still playing West End Games' STAR WARS* game? It's been 16 years since the original film, ten years since *Return of the Jedi*, and nine since the dismal *Ewok Adventure* TV movie, the last gasp of the official series. In the meantime, a host of film-related games have come and gone, among them the INDIANA JONES* game by TSR, Mayfair's BATMAN* game, and FASA's STAR TREK* game.

So why did the STAR WARS system thrive where the others fell by the wayside? Marketing savvy, a favorable licensing arrangement, and perseverance all helped. But the main reason, I think, was that West End zeroed in on what made the films so appealing in the first place, then focused their products accordingly. Despite the ray guns and weird aliens, the *Star Wars* films weren't science fiction at all, but a mosaic of fairy tales, comic books, war stories, and Saturday afternoon serials. The action came so fast and furious, and the effects so visually dazzling, who cared if the robots talked like English butchers or the starships whooshed through soundless space?

By emphasizing the genre hodgepodge and sidestepping hard science, West End came up with a game that offered something to players of all persuasions. SF gamers got lightsabers and droids. Militarists got air wars and tank battles. (A tank's a tank, even if it walks on legs.) There were Jedi Knights for super hero fans, and intrigue on a galactic scale for espionage aficionados. And for fantasy role-players there was the Force (magic by any other name), and Yoda (a gnome if I've ever seen one). It was a remarkable effort, courtesy of Greg Costikyan, Curtis Smith, Ken Rolston, Eric Goldberg, Paul Murphy, Bill Slavicsek, and Stephen Crane. (For more about the first generation of STAR WARS products, see DRAGON® issues #131 and #155.)

But after six years and a mountain of supplements, the STAR WARS game seemed to be reaching a creative dead end. The adventures were becoming routine, the sourcebooks repetitive. The system itself had sprung a few leaks, none of them major, but frustrating for players demanding precision. The game was due for an overhaul.

Rather than revisit the movies, West End wisely turned to Timothy Zahn's novels for inspiration. Zahn's books — *Heir to the Empire*, *Dark Force Rising*, and *The Last Command*, published by Bantam Books — not only breathed new life into the STAR WARS mythos but revitalized the game as well. I don't want to spoil the fun for anyone who hasn't read the novels, but suffice it to say, the power structure has been reshuffled and the galaxy opened up.

In the New Republic—formerly the Zahn-inspired product line, set five years after the Battle of Endor—players are encouraged to explore an array of fresh settings, characters, and plot threads. No longer limited by the events of the films, referees are given remarkable freedom to reshape the galaxy just about any way they like. As a film fan and sentimental fool, I'll always have a soft spot for the old STAR WARS products. But as a role-player who lusts for all the options he can get, I'm crazy about the new stuff.

**Second Edition STAR WARS* game**

*176-page hardcover book

West End Games $25

*Design:* Bill Smith with Stephen Crane, Greg Farshety, Greg Gorden, Bill Slavicsek, and Ed Stark

*Editing:* Ed Stark

*Graphics:* John Paul Lona with Stephen Crane and Cathleen Hunter

*Illustrations:* John Paul Lona, Allen Nunis, and Mike Vilardi

*Cover:* Lucasfilm, Ltd.

First Edition STAR WARS (hereafter, SW I) was a delight, an inspired design that perfectly captured the spectacle and humor of the films. Even those who dismissed the STAR WAR films as old hat had to be disarmed by the game's breezy approach. Who could resist a rulebook that included a two-page color ad for *Galaxy Tours*? ("Your four-week fantasy voyage begins on the remote, romantic desert world of Tatooine...")

Aside from a few nips and tucks, Second Edition STAR WARS (SW II) serves up more of the same. The notable differences:

**It's bigger.** SW I runs 144 pages, SW II has swollen to 176. There's not much all-new material; for the most part, the old material has been reorganized and expanded. For instance, SW I features eight color plates, SW II has a dozen (including goofy ads for BioTech Artificial Intelligence and a concert by Sy Smooties and the Max Rebo Band).

**It covers more ground.** While SW I pretty much confined players to the time frame in the film trilogy, SW II concentrates on adventures occurring after the fall of the Empire (depicted in *Return of the Jedi*). Referees can base their campaigns on the events in the Zahn novels or create their own history. For traditionalists, the flexible SW II rules also allow for campaigns set in the era of the films.

**It's better written,** well, maybe not better exactly, but it's certainly friendlier. Compare, for example, the explanations of character templates. From SW I: "There are 24 character templates, printed on pages 123 through 138. Each describes a character who fits the *Star Wars* universe. It provides basic information for the character—the numbers you use when the character does something in the game—as well as background material...." From SW II: "A character template is only an outline—a description of a type of person so you'll have to decide some things about him before you begin to play. The template gives the who, what, when, where, why, and how of the character, but most of these elements can be changed if they aren't quite who you want to play...." The leisurely style of SW II makes unfamiliar concepts easier to digest, vital for newcomers to the hobby who need all the reassurance they can get. Old timers may find the approach tedious, even juvenile, but they can skip the hand-holding and get right to the rules.

Rock solid to begin with, the SW I rules didn't need much fiddling, and they survived the trip to SW II more or less intact. The template system, the game's best feature, allows for instant character generation. Players choose their characters from a collection of stereotypes common to the *Star Wars* universe, such as Ewok Warrior, Gambler, and Wookie First Mate. The templates come complete with personality profiles, equipment packs, and a sample quote (Bounty Hunter: "He'd better not die. He's worth a lot to me alive.")

The templates also include ratings for six core attributes (Dexterity, Knowledge, Mechanical, Perception, Strength, and Technical) expressed as six-sided dice. The higher the number of dice, the stronger the attribute; for instance, the Ewok Warrior's 2d6 Knowledge rating means he's a dudlarr compared to the 5d6 Knowledge Cynical Scout. Each attribute rating also serves as a default value for a set of related skills. Knowledge Skills include Languages and Survival; a Cynical Scout has a better chance of surviving a monster-infested swamp than an Ewok.

After selecting a template, the player may adjust his character's personality, add a few lines of physical description, and improve the PC's abilities by splitting up 7d6 and adding one or two dice to any of his skills; an Ewok's Language skills might be boosted to 3d6, his Survival to 4d6, leaving 4d6 to distribute elsewhere.

Oddly, in one of the few instances where the original provided more for the money than the sequel, SW I had 24 templates, while SW II offered only 16. Gone are the Armchair Historian, the Mon Calamari, and the Pirate, admittedly expendable but still amusing; perhaps they'll pop up in a future supplement.

But while the number of templates may

"I've got a good feeling about this..."
particular skill; a 2d6 Survival skill be-
the game’s rip-roaring pace. Fussbudget referees may add difficulty
discourage this practice as a drag on
less, a Heroic task takes at least 31 (gulp!).
rectly to complete a single task. While
SW II character began with a single
Point, certain SW II templates supply
two. The extra-point advantage of
these “Force Sensitive” types such as
Young Jedi and the Alien Force Student—
to be offset by lower attribute rat-
ings. But it’s an inconsequential difference
the long run, as any character can
replenish his Force-Point supply by per-
forming heroic actions.

A character lacking Force Points may call
upon the Dark Side to save his neck, acquir-
ing a Dark Side Point in the process. If he
continues to accumulate Dark Side Points, he
risks succumbing to evil and behaving like a
bad guy until he repents. A more playable—
more elegant—option awards Dark Side
points two. The extra-point advantage of
these “Force Sensitive” types such as
Young Jedi and the Alien Force Student—
to be offset by lower attribute rat-
ings. But it’s an inconsequential difference
the long run, as any character can
replenish his Force-Point supply by per-
forming heroic actions.

A character lacking Force Points may call
upon the Dark Side to save his neck, acquir-
ing a Dark Side Point in the process. If he
continues to accumulate Dark Side Points, he
risks succumbing to evil and behaving like a
bad guy until he repents. A more playable—
more elegant—option awards Dark Side
points two. The extra-point advantage of
these “Force Sensitive” types such as
Young Jedi and the Alien Force Student—
to be offset by lower attribute rat-
ings. But it’s an inconsequential difference
the long run, as any character can
replenish his Force-Point supply by per-
forming heroic actions.

A character lacking Force Points may call
upon the Dark Side to save his neck, acquir-
ing a Dark Side Point in the process. If he
continues to accumulate Dark Side Points, he
risks succumbing to evil and behaving like a
bad guy until he repents. A more playable—
more elegant—option awards Dark Side
points two. The extra-point advantage of
these “Force Sensitive” types such as
Young Jedi and the Alien Force Student—
to be offset by lower attribute rat-
ings. But it’s an inconsequential difference
the long run, as any character can
replenish his Force-Point supply by per-
forming heroic actions.

A character lacking Force Points may call
upon the Dark Side to save his neck, acquir-
ing a Dark Side Point in the process. If he
continues to accumulate Dark Side Points, he
risks succumbing to evil and behaving like a
bad guy until he repents. A more playable—
more elegant—option awards Dark Side
points two. The extra-point advantage of
these “Force Sensitive” types such as
Young Jedi and the Alien Force Student—
to be offset by lower attribute rat-
ings. But it’s an inconsequential difference
the long run, as any character can
replenish his Force-Point supply by per-
forming heroic actions.

A character lacking Force Points may call
upon the Dark Side to save his neck, acquir-
ing a Dark Side Point in the process. If he
continues to accumulate Dark Side Points, he
risks succumbing to evil and behaving like a
bad guy until he repents. A more playable—
more elegant—option awards Dark Side
points two. The extra-point advantage of
these “Force Sensitive” types such as
Young Jedi and the Alien Force Student—
to be offset by lower attribute rat-
ings. But it’s an inconsequential difference
the long run, as any character can
replenish his Force-Point supply by per-
forming heroic actions.

A character lacking Force Points may call
upon the Dark Side to save his neck, acquir-
ing a Dark Side Point in the process. If he
continues to accumulate Dark Side Points, he
risks succumbing to evil and behaving like a
bad guy until he repents. A more playable—
more elegant—option awards Dark Side
points two. The extra-point advantage of
these “Force Sensitive” types such as
Young Jedi and the Alien Force Student—
to be offset by lower attribute rat-
ings. But it’s an inconsequential difference
the long run, as any character can
replenish his Force-Point supply by per-
forming heroic actions.

A character lacking Force Points may call
upon the Dark Side to save his neck, acquir-
ing a Dark Side Point in the process. If he
continues to accumulate Dark Side Points, he
risks succumbing to evil and behaving like a
bad guy until he repents. A more playable—
more elegant—option awards Dark Side
points two. The extra-point advantage of
these “Force Sensitive” types such as
Young Jedi and the Alien Force Student—
to be offset by lower attribute rat-
ings. But it’s an inconsequential difference
the long run, as any character can
replenish his Force-Point supply by per-
forming heroic actions.

A character lacking Force Points may call
upon the Dark Side to save his neck, acquir-
ing a Dark Side Point in the process. If he
continues to accumulate Dark Side Points, he
risks succumbing to evil and behaving like a
bad guy until he repents. A more playable—
more elegant—option awards Dark Side
points two. The extra-point advantage of
these “Force Sensitive” types such as
Young Jedi and the Alien Force Student—
to be offset by lower attribute rat-
ings. But it’s an inconsequential difference
the long run, as any character can
replenish his Force-Point supply by per-
forming heroic actions.

A character lacking Force Points may call
upon the Dark Side to save his neck, acquir-
ing a Dark Side Point in the process. If he
continues to accumulate Dark Side Points, he
risks succumbing to evil and behaving like a
bad guy until he repents. A more playable—
more elegant—option awards Dark Side
points two. The extra-point advantage of
these “Force Sensitive” types such as
Young Jedi and the Alien Force Student—
to be offset by lower attribute rat-
ings. But it’s an inconsequential difference
the long run, as any character can
replenish his Force-Point supply by per-
forming heroic actions.

A character lacking Force Points may call
upon the Dark Side to save his neck, acquir-
ing a Dark Side Point in the process. If he
continues to accumulate Dark Side Points, he
risks succumbing to evil and behaving like a
bad guy until he repents. A more playable—
more elegant—option awards Dark Side
points two. The extra-point advantage of
these “Force Sensitive” types such as
Young Jedi and the Alien Force Student—
to be offset by lower attribute rat-
ings. But it’s an inconsequential difference
the long run, as any character can
replenish his Force-Point supply by per-
forming heroic actions.

A character lacking Force Points may call
upon the Dark Side to save his neck, acquir-
ing a Dark Side Point in the process. If he
continues to accumulate Dark Side Points, he
risks succumbing to evil and behaving like a
bad guy until he repents. A more playable—
more elegant—option awards Dark Side
points two. The extra-point advantage of
these “Force Sensitive” types such as
Young Jedi and the Alien Force Student—
to be offset by lower attribute rat-
ings. But it’s an inconsequential difference
the long run, as any character can
replenish his Force-Point supply by per-
forming heroic actions.
deftly shaping the STAR WARS mythos into compact essays. But again, the slim chapters on planets and aliens aren’t much use, and again, the absence of a developed adventure or campaign outline leaves referees out on a limb. Worse, there’s an annoying information overlap with Heir to the Empire. Do we need the stats for Luke Skywalker a second time? More watery musings on the Force? And perhaps because it’s based on the middle book of a trilogy, much of Dark Force Rising feels tentative and inclusive; there doesn’t seem to be enough quality material to justify a 144-page book. While waiting for the inevitable Last Command sourcebook, impatient players can mark time with Dark Empire, based on the Dark Horse Comics series by writer Tom Veitch and artist Cam Kennedy. Not officially part of the New Republic line, the Dark Empire events occur roughly a year after the events in the Zahn novels; the sourcebook more or less takes up where the comics leave off. I think. I’m not too familiar with the comics, and the sourcebook introduction is less than crystal clear. To avoid confusion in the Swan house, I’ve declared that all adventures based on Dark Empire will take place in an alternate universe. If, like me, you’re remiss in your comics reading, rest assured that the Dark Empire sourcebook provides enough background information to make the post-Zahn era understandable and playable. Once more, the die-hards of the Empire are up to no good, the rebel-types are facing hopeless odds, and the galaxy is verging on collapse. And once more, the sourcebook follows in the footprints of Heir to the Empire, with chapters devoted to New Republic history, the Force, and another set of planets. The same criticisms apply to Dark Empire as to Dark Force Rising: too skimpy in spots, too much overlap. (Luke’s stats show up again, as does another flabby overview of the Force.) But designer Michael Allen Horne enlivens the dreary sections by packing them with imaginative sidebars. Included are a transcript of the Academy expulsion proceedings against Cadet Mako Spince, an excerpt from Palpatine’s Book of Anger describing the origin of Force Storms, and an eyewitness account of a brutal attack on Coruscant. Competently written and liberally illustrated with artwork from the comics, Dark Empire makes an engaging side trip for players on vacation from the New Republic. Evaluation: I think consumers would’ve been better served if West End had waited until all three Zahn novels had been published, then produced a single sourcebook covering the entire trilogy. But nobody asked me, so we’ll make do with this somewhat overstuffed series. Heir to the Empire should be considered a core component of the New Republic line; it’s to Second Edition STAR WARS® as the FORGOTTEN REALMS® boxed set is to the AD&D® game. After that, proceed with caution. STAR WARS fans will get their money’s worth with Dark Force Rising and Dark Empire, but players on a budget can probably get along without either.


SW 1 adventures took their cues from the movies, with plots that whizzed along like roller coasters, often at the expense of logic and character development. SW II adventures also crackle with activity; referees are encouraged to “fade out” when the story lulls, then “fade in” when the action picks up. The designers aren’t above an occasional coincidence or opportune discovery to nudge the PCs in the right direction, but it’s all in the name of a good time, and certainly true to the spirit of the source material. Many scenarios begin with scripted dialog for the players to read aloud. It’s a clever method for setting the stage, although I sometimes feel like an idiot when reciting my lines. (First Character: “We’ve really earned this break. I think we should go kick back a few beverages and plot our next actions.” Second Character: “Why don’t we just wait for fate to rear its ugly head again. Seems to happen all the time to us.”)

The initial New Republic offerings are collections of short adventures, which have the advantage of showcasing a variety of styles but also require designers to develop a handful of concepts in a few pages. The Politics of Contraband, an anthology of smuggler-based scenarios, misses more than it hits, due to flat characters (corrupt officials, grizzled pilots), ordinary plots (breaking-and-enterings, escort missions), and dull settings (enough already with the exotic barrooms). The best of the bunch, Eric Trautmann’s “Easy Money” manages some thrills, thanks to an ornerry monster resembling a cross between a crocodile and a mud puddle. But so-so editing and development sink even the most promising ideas. Types abound: “The character [sic] have just delivered a cargo,” “... four starfighters are headed straight you [sic] in attack psoture [sic].” The luxury liner featured in “The Art of Betrayal” needs a detailed blueprint. Staging advice runs along the lines of “This battle should be tense and dramatic...” Twin Stars of Kira fares better, boasting a sharper design team and a stronger premise. The seven adventures take place along the Harrin and Enar trade routes, a section of space broad enough to accommodate space pirates, a secret Imperial base, and a galactic zoo. Dave Mar-ron’s “The Package” opens the book with a bang, featuring a brief but memorable encounter with an alien fuzzball who hires the PCs to pick up and deliver a bundle of mysterious crates. Michael Horne’s For a Few Kilotons More puts an interesting twist on the New Republic setting, while Todd Quigley’s Treasure Hunt neatly combines lowbrow humor, nail-biting combat, and annoying aliens. Though the quality of the adventures takes a dip near the end, the keepers easily outnumber the clinkers.

Technically, the Supernova collection isn’t part of the New Republic line. But it’s too good to pass up (and a veteran referee ought to be able to adapt the adventures to any era without breaking a sweat). Grimmer than the usual STAR WARS fare, Supernova takes place in Demophon, a system threatened by a sun about to explode. The adventures focus on the various crises faced by a population on the brink of extinction. “Infiltration,” by Stewart Werley, poses a tough ethical question as the PCs weigh the fate of a cargo of political refugees. Ivan Garchynski’s “The Evacuation of Jatee” presents a tense stand-off on a mining planetoid with snaky aliens slithering in the background. In Bill Olmesdahl’s “The Beginning of the End,” the PCs must track down a Rebel spy on a planet besieged by looters and low-lifes. While some encounters may be too dangerous for newcomers-inexperienced PCs will have a tough time surviving “The Beginning of the End” – and the bleak subtext may be jarring, this is an exceptional collection, made to order for STAR WARS players who’ve had their fill of whimsy.

Evaluation: West End has yet to produce a New Republic adventure that scales the heights of SW I’s Tatooine Manhunt or Scavenger Hunt. And I’m still waiting for the book-length adventures, since it takes an epic to do justice to the source material. Meanwhile, SW II players can get their feet wet with any of these anthologies; Twin Stars of Kira makes a good choice for first-timers, Supernova for sophisticates. Consider them appetizers for the main course yet to come.

Short and sweet

While we’re at it, let’s run down the first batch of Second Edition STAR WARS accessories, none essential, but all worth a look.

Wanted by Cracken (West End Games, $15), designed by Louis J. Prosperi with Greg Farshety and Bill Smith, collects about 50 ready-to-go villains suitable for wreaking havoc in published adventures (as guest stars) or original scenarios (as featured players). The profiles, allegedly written by New Republic General Airen Cracken, provide complete statistics, personality notes, and in some instances combat strategies and bases of operations. While more variety would’ve been welcome—every other page seems to feature a scavenger general of these bad apples are memorably rotten. Greldo Farnor, a renegade trader from Alderaan, blows up cargo ships for fun, while the axe-wielding Stalnus, a Riorian mass murderer, makes Darth Vader look like Mother Teresa. Wanted by Cracken is
fairly useless for campaigns set in the time period of the films, since the villains derive from the Zahn trilogy and don’t translate well to other eras. New Republic referees, however, should find the book to be a handy source of ideas.

John Terra’s Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Two (West End Games, $13) continues in the same vein as the previous volume, compiling data about several unusual planets. The entries include geographic details (supplemented by stark but functional maps), descriptions of the native races, and—a new to this volume—a “System Datafile” that represents information available in the ship’s computer. (Visitors to Ergeshui are warned to use breathing apparatus to survive the Type III atmosphere.) Terra supplies a generous amount of role-playing tips, adventure ideas, and, best of all, inventive aliens. The Ee, for instance, resemble tan earthworms who use their mental powers to weave threads of metal into solar-powered machines. If I could only afford a single STAR WARS accessory, I’d spring for this one.

Like its predecessors, the Galaxy Guide 8: Scouts (West End Games, $15) discusses at length a single facet of the STAR WARS universe, this time the intrepid explorers who seek out unknown planets and make first contact with whatever happens to be crawling around. Designers Bill Olmesdahl and Bill Smith devote an interesting chapter to ship design and also come up with an okay adventure about a barren world of warrior monks. But overall, it’s a disappointing effort. The chapter on scout bases barely fills two pages, the guidelines for creating alien species lean too heavily on die-rolls, and the gamemastering tips favor generalities over specifics. (Is the table for random adventure themes—Survival, Exploration/Survey, and so on—intended for the imagination impaired?) Skip this one.

Finally, the Second Edition Gamemaster Screen (West End Games, $10) gathers all the relevant charts from the rulebook and displays them on four two-panel fold-outs. For good measure, Bill Olmesdahl adds 48 pages of helpful advice for creating various types of adventures, such as mysteries and quests. Like all screens, this is recommended mainly for referees too inept to make their own or too lazy to update the first version. For those who don’t plan to buy a copy, note that the next to last panel contains a correction for page 175 of the Second Edition rules: the base Dexterity for the Young Jedi should be 3D, not 2D.

You’re welcome.

Rick Swan has worked as a rock musician, suicide intervention counselor, and newspaper publisher. He now writes full-time. Contact him at 2620 30th Street, Des Moines, IA 50310. A self-addressed stamped envelope increases the chance of a response.
Romancing the Stoneskin
“Forum” readers respond to the “stoneskin threat” in AD&D® games

Compiled by the editors

In response to Robert J. Letts’ “Forum” letter in DRAGON® issue #189, in which he described the difficulties his AD&D® campaign was experiencing because of the use of one spell by the player characters, a large volume of mail was received at our offices. Readers from around the world came up with comments and solutions to the problem. We’ve assembled some of the most interesting letters here; we hope Dungeon Masters everywhere will find much of use here for their campaigns.

To reiterate, the player characters in Letts’ group included two 7th-level warriors, each of whom had access to the stoneskin spell. As a result of their over-use of this spell, the whole PC group became indestructible, shrugging off attacks by bandits and drow warriors alike.

The responses we received struck us as especially clever and varied. Often a point was restated by other writers, who added twists to it or expanded it, giving yet more options. And, as one writer pointed out, the suggestions given here can be used to control situations in which other spells are overused or abused. This is a rich article indeed!

We congratulate everyone who responded. Robert Letts asked for opinions, comments, and solutions, and here they are:

This letter extends to Robert J. Letts a few possible solutions to his campaign’s stoneskin problem.

First, I assume that the offending PC wizards are not transmuters, and therefore unable to memorize more than one stoneskin at a time. Further, let’s assume an average party size of six members. Spending 40 minutes to memorize the spell, then, each wizard would have to spend 120 minutes of game time to protect each PC with stoneskin.

A lot can happen in two hours; if the party’s rest period is interrupted, obviously not everyone will gain the spell’s invulnerability benefit. If either of the wizards is incapacitated, there will be few or no stoneskins for anyone.

Since the party seems to cast multiple stoneskin spells only during rest periods, steps should be taken to ensure that the PCs rest less often. As the party’s need for rest is often presented by waning hit points or a lack of low-level spells, supplying the PCs with a few potions of healing or low-level spell scrolls might remove their need to stop frequently. Of course, if the party is racing against the clock during a particular quest, it might not have the time to rest at all.

Chipping away at the spell’s protective value by attrition is a valid option, but the party need not be attacked by “hordes of bandits” for this to work. The spell description simply states that immunity against attacks “by cut, blow, projectile, or the like” is provided. The last category—“or the like”—is subject to interpretation. For example, falling damage could be included, as could being hit by a rockfall, a torrent of large hailstones, or a mechanical trap.

Since any attack cuts away at the spell’s duration, the DM has tremendous latitude in this respect. Some creatures—behir, carrion crawlers, chimeras, trolls, and salhugan, for example—will quickly negate the stoneskin through their multiple attacks per round. A vampire cactus or needleman will dispel a stoneskin just as fast.

Throwing ineffective attacks against PCs with stoneskin is just as viable an option. Imagine a party of stoneskinned PCs being ambushed by kobolds with blowguns; it won’t be long before the stoneskins fade. Then the DM can usher in the drow warriors or undead lord. The PCs will quickly realize, to their chagrin, that their stoneskins were wasted.

Beyond the above, there are other, more manipulative solutions, though DMs are encouraged to adopt the following methods with care—they are bound to cause dissent, since each necessitates a retroactive ruling.

If the campaign makes use of the optional material component rules for spell-casting, it may be necessary for the powdered diamond used in stoneskin to have a minimum value-say, 500-1,000 gp or more. Unless the PCs are loaded with cash, no more stoneskin for everyone.

Another option is to reduce the number of attacks the stoneskin will negate. As the rules read, stoneskin is effective against 1d4 attacks, plus one attack per two levels of the caster. A reasonable benefit reduction rule might be to ignore the variable 1d4 attacks or the one attack per two caster levels.

Of course, a character protected by stoneskin might also have to deal with inconvenient side effects. It may be that stoneskinned skin is heavy and rigid, providing protection at the cost of restricted movement or a lowered Dexterity.

Movement rates might be cut by one-third, and Dexterity scores could be lowered by 1d3. Rogues with stoneskin would therefore receive penalties to their thieving abilities, and no Jumping, Mountaineering, Running, Tightrope Walking, or Tumbling nonweapon proficiencies could be attempted by any class.

It may even be that the PCs, who have been so frequently attacked by the stoneskin, have cultivated some physiological immunity to the spell’s temporary protection in exchange for some permanent effect. This may be a tad extreme, but it could happen (after all, people can develop immunity to a certain poison by ingesting small quantities of the toxin frequently). In game terms, this immunity might cause the stoneskin to be ineffective, but the would-be recipient might enjoy a permanent +1 or +2 AC bonus (still making him vulnerable to attack, but giving him a bonus nonetheless).

The above suggestions are just that—suggestions. They haven’t been playtested, nor do they necessarily reflect the style of Letts’ individual campaign. But, like any other aspect of the game, stoneskin must mesh with the campaign’s unique balance. If this is not the case, the DM is free to implement any plausible contingency to reestablish campaign balance, so long as it is consistent, fair, and reasonable to the players.

I am writing in response to Robert J. Letts’ letter in issue #189... At any rate, here are some flaws with this [stoneskin] tactic that you, as the DM, should be able to exploit:

1. Stoneskin does not work against magic. Every magical attack against a creature affected by stoneskin not only has its full normal effect (the Player’s Handbook, page 163, states that “magical attacks from such spells as fireball, magic missile, lightning bolt, and so forth have their normal effects”), but eliminates one of the creature’s protected attacks! Magic missile spells from high-level casters are excellent, because each individual missile eliminates one protected attack. The PCs might not laugh so hard at drow if their precious stoneskin protection is eroded away by volleys of magic missiles from the drow fighter/mages. Note also that any creature with the spellcraft nonweapon proficiency (including any NPC wizard) will recognize the effect of a stoneskin spell as soon as he sees swords and arrows bouncing off his enemies, and that person will know how to deal with it.

2. Stoneskin is a fourth-level spell. These PCs are seventh-level, which means that in the worst case (if both are specialist transmuters), they can cast only four stoneskin spells during a given rest period. I doubt that there are only four people in the party, so likely everyone cannot have a stoneskin spell “refreshed” at every rest period. Be sure to enforce this. Since it is likely that the wizards are both mages or other specialists, it is probable that only two stoneskin spells can cast in a given rest period, intensifying this problem. Further, if the wizards insist on always taking stoneskin as their fourth-level spells, they are losing the opportunity to memorize and cast other fourth-level spells. Imagine your glee as you hear this exchange:

   Priest: “I pick up the unholy book of Myrkul and read it.”

   Fighter: “You idiot!”

   DM: “He seems to be suffering from some sort of acute and horrible magical disease!”

   Fighter: “Quick! Cast remove curse!”

   Mages (in unison): “Uh oh.”

I think you get the point. I would also like to point out that page 81 of the PH states that in order to memorize spells, “a wizard must have a
clear head gained from a restful night’s sleep.” A person can only have eight hours (or one night) of “restful sleep” in any given 24 hours, so a wizard can memorize spells only once a day. While you did not say anything, I suspect your players have been abusing this rule by “recharging” and casting multiple stoneskin spells. If so, enforce this rule rigidly.

3. Who says they should get so many rest periods? It sounds like you’re allowing them to rest after every major encounter, rememorize spells and replace their stoneskin spells. Just because the PCs unroll their sleeping bags doesn’t mean they should have a restful night’s sleep. Wandering monsters can wreak havoc with the best-laid plans, and any night in which a wizard must wake up and engage in serious combat should not count as “restful.”

4. Any attack which reduces the affected creature’s resistance by one. This occurs “regardless of attack rolls” (PH, page 163), so every attack against an affected character whittles away his protection, even if it would have missed normally. Some monsters get three or more attacks, which can degrade this spells effectiveness substantially.

5. The spell protects only against attacks by “cut, blow, projectile, or the like.” Acid, burning poison, any bolt that hits will deliver a normal poison attack. For that matter, the spell gives only “virtual immunity” to weapon attacks. It would be just as silly to say that a poisoned bolt does not do any hit-point damage, it still leaves a tiny scratch or cut, through which the poison can enter the bloodstream.

6. Turnabout is fair play. NPC wizards are just as likely to use the spell on all of their companions before a large battle. Also, if the party’s opponents realize that the PCs are using this spell, the NPCs need only concentrate all of their attacks on one person. This quickly overcomes the spell and can lead to serious injuries. Once that character is out of the way, the NPCs move on to the next.

7. One arrow is one attack. You mentioned that “surprise attacks by marauding brigands are cynically giggled at” by your players. Forty bandits with short bows can eliminate all of the protection on five individuals protected by stoneskin, and injure or kill each of them, in one round. Remember, even arrows that miss take away a level of protection, and 40 archers can shoot 80 arrows in one round. They won’t be laughing once you turn the PCs into pin cushions!

8. News travels quickly. As the PCs use this tactic for a long time period, other people will learn of it. Intelligent monsters will prepare for your group, if they know the group is approaching. Other parties will emulate the tactic, resulting in more encounters with battleproof NPCs. Honorable people such as knights, paladins, and some priests believe that this sort of conduct is cowardly, and might refuse to associate with the characters. In fact, if any of the PCs are paladins, knights, priests, or followers of a god who values honor (e.g., Tyr, Torm, and Helm) or halo for not liking the constant use of the spell (e.g., Illmater or Tempest), you may consider penalizing the PCs’ experience awards if they do not refuse the spell except in dire emergencies.

I hope this letter helps you keep these troublesome players in line.

Scott Isaacs Calgary, Alberta

This is in response to Robert J. Letts’ “Forum” letter. Two general groups of solutions present themselves. Rather than restrict a player’s freedom of action, both would change the mechanics of the spell itself.

First, restrictions can be placed on how the spell works. For example, make the spell non-permanent, losing one immunity every four hours (thus becoming useless after about one day). Or, set a limit to the damage that can be absorbed; perhaps really powerful attacks also use up multiple immunities.

However, the second solution is, in my opinion, by far the better (and by far the least arbitrary). Simply break out a copy of the Unearthed Arcana (page 57) and use the AD&D 1st Edition game’s stoneskin, which only stops one attack or attack routine (like a claw/claw/bit) per casting. Once a protection is lost, the second protection is lost (DRAGON issue #189): Don’t worry, Robert! Your adept and inventive wizards can be subjugated. The spell stoneskin is from the school of alteration, and wizards who cast too many alteration spells are subject to a number of debilitating afflictions. These afflictions can be found in The Complete Wizard’s Handbook (PHBR 4, pages 109-112). Often the stings from one of these afflictions will turn a wizard’s head and keep him from casting his spells habitually. Also, stoneskin spells require two of the hardest spell components to acquire. Diamond dust, although rare, can be found in most dungeon treasure chests. Granite dust is not as easily found. Only a few mountain chains in the FORGOTTEN REALMS setting contain this valuable substance. Because the rock is so hard, it must be quarried by giants, and giants can be difficult to deal with (better a hoard of ants than a marauding band of brigands to curtail a wizard looking for one of his most important spell components). I suggest the mountain chain between Eastern Shaar and Raurin (as per the FORGOTTEN REALMS Atlas, pages 10-11). In this part of the Realms, the region and its people can be very harsh. This area also holds some of Aber-Toril’s oldest history and greatest ancient secrets (as per the Old Empires setting). It’s a magnificent place for a campaign.

If these two problem-solvers do not work out for you, it is time for old reliable: Mymra, goddess of magic, who sends an avatar to investigate the wizards misuse of the protection sphere. A feebblemind spell, cast along with a permanency spell, can generate one explosive campaign. This teaches the wizard that spells come from more than straight science. Smarter creatures use their heads. Giants throw rocks before engaging in melee. Humans, demi-humans, and humanoids alike nearly always use

3. The spell is intended to protect against attacks only and provides no protection vs. spells, fire, acid, other non-combat-based damage (e.g., from falling, being caught in an avalanche, etc.), undead special attacks (paralysis, level draining, etc.), or anything similar to any of these. The PCs should take one point of damage each time something of the sort happens, perhaps several if (for example) the PCs are hit by several falling rocks.

4. In my campaign, we use a critical attack table for natural 20 rolls. Each critical attack eliminates 2-4 stoneskin protections; if the attacker takes four of them off, the PC takes damage as well, in spite of the stoneskin protections.

This is how I’ve dealt with the unbalancing aspects of the spell. It doesn’t matter if the core rules don’t say anything about these rules; after all, it says on page 7 of the AD&D 2nd Edition Dungeon Master’s Guide to “break the rules... if doing so improves your game.” And don’t forget the DM’s motto: “My world, my way.”

Mae Tanner Juneau AK

In reply to the Forum letter by Robert J. Letts (DRAGON issue #189): Don’t worry, Robert! Your adept and inventive wizards can be subjugated. The spell stoneskin is from the school of alteration, and wizards who cast too many alteration spells are subject to a number of debilitating afflictions. These afflictions can be found in The Complete Wizard’s Handbook (PHBR 4, pages 109-112). Often the stings from one of these afflictions will turn a wizard’s head and keep him from casting his spells habitually. Also, stoneskin spells require two of the hardest spell components to acquire. Diamond dust, although rare, can be found in most dungeon treasure chests. Granite dust is not as easily found. Only a few mountain chains in the FORGOTTEN REALMS setting contain this valuable substance. Because the rock is so hard, it must be quarried by giants, and giants can be difficult to deal with (better a hoard of ants than a marauding band of brigands to curtail a wizard looking for one of his most important spell components). I suggest the mountain chain between Eastern Shaar and Raurin (as per the FORGOTTEN REALMS Atlas, pages 10-11). In this part of the Realms, the region and its people can be very harsh. This area also holds some of Aber-Toril’s oldest history and greatest ancient secrets (as per the Old Empires setting). It’s a magnificent place for a campaign.

If these two problem-solvers do not work out for you, it is time for old reliable: Mymra, goddess of magic, who sends an avatar to investigate the wizards misuse of the protection sphere. A feeblemind spell, cast along with a permanency spell, can generate one explosive campaign. This teaches the wizard that spells come from more than straight science. Smarter creatures use their heads. Giants throw rocks before engaging in melee. Humans, demi-humans, and humanoids alike nearly always use...
spellcraft and ranged weapons before melee whenever possible. A dragon might use its breath, grab a PC or two, then drop him from 1,000' up, or whip up a really nasty wind storm with its wings. Think of it: wings capable of lifting a dragon, used instead to propel sand, glass, rock, or even its own treasure. That would exhaust the stoneskin spell, still inflict damage, blind your PCs, knock them back a few feet, and be a proper introduction to one of the most destructive forces in the universe—an angry dragon.

Also, use more mental puzzles — stoneskin won’t help the PCs solve a mystery.

Jason A. Goode

No address

The financial gap: Are the wizards paying the cost of the diamond dust out of their own funds? Are the other characters reimbursing the wizards for the cost of the diamond dust? How much income do the PCs have each game year? Don’t the jewelers or the apothecaries ever run out of diamond dust?

Our campaign settled on the value of a pinch of diamond dust needed for the stoneskin spell as 1,000 gp, after comparing this spell to the wall of force spell, which needs a pinch of diamond dust worth 5,000 gp. Aurora’s Whole Realms Catalog gave a suggested price of 150 gp for a 1/8th-carat diamond, so a crushed 7/8th-carat diamond would provide enough dust for one stoneskin.

If Mr. Letts’ players insist on casting this spell willy-nilly, perhaps they should find a diamond mine, work it, and try to hold it against all comers.

Are none of the opponents able to cast spells such as charm person, charm monster, hold person, or hold monster at the party? Is none of the opposition able to cast a dispel magic spell? Are none of the monsters able to cast a slow spell against the party or a haste spell on those monsters who do melee combat against the PCs?

Some monster attacks are unaffected by the stoneskin spell:

1. the gaze attack of a vampire, medusa, or basilisk;
2. the fear effect of a mummy;
3. the shock of seeing a ghost;
4. the magic jar attempt by a ghost;
5. the stench of a ghast or troglodyte;
6. the song of a harpy; and
7. the breath of a dragon.

The alternative spells gap: If these players are using stoneskin as their major fourth-level spell, then Mr. Letts should equip any eligible monster with the minor globe of invulnerability spell. With this spell, the monsters can rain spells upon the party while the party’s spells bounce off the globe.

In conclusion, it is no big deal if players try to overuse the stoneskin spell, because the following three events will happen:

1. They will bankrupt themselves and thus be unable to afford casting stoneskin;
2. The local thieves will loot their diamond-dust stockpile or the caravan with the new diamond-dust shipment; or
3. The weak monsters will be replaced by smarter, more cunning monsters who will fight, retreat, regroup, return, and trash the party.

Thomas B. Knoedler
Springfield IL

Even with a lack of magic powers, this spell can be overcome. Brigands could use lassos and hooked or tarred nets to entangle the party. Poisonous gases or contact poison would render the party unconscious.

A devious solution would be to have one or more of the nonmagick-using PCs feel a stiffening sensation while the spell is in effect. After a few more castings of stoneskin on this person, he would become turned to stone. Any subsequent castings on him (once he is restored to flesh) would petrify the character again. Your explanation, if you felt you had to give one, would be that a build-up of residual magical radiation from the excessive castings had an adverse effect on the person’s DNA.

Mark Macedo
Fresno CA

According to the Wilderness Survival Guide, hail will remove all stoneskins, so the debris from a cave-in should likewise. Going by this logic, a cat-o-nine-tails would hit a character several times, each hit counting as one physical attack and removing one stoneskin. Monsters may carry darts (three attacks per round when thrown) for the specific purpose of removing stoneskins. My players promptly invented “anti-stoneskin” pouches full of pebbles which mimic these effects.

To give my “single, final, most powerful un-dead guardian” a chance (and he’s usually very large, too), I have ruled that any physical attack which hits half the character’s body takes half the stoneskins, and any attack which hits more than half of the character’s body takes them all away (but inflicts no damage). Thus, my huge guardian’s fist will take out half the stoneskins, and a fall from several feet in the air will take away all the character’s stoneskins (unless he landed on his feet).

Michael Tresca
No address

I read the letter about the party with stoneskins with a bit of amusement. I made the mistake once of putting my players up against a party of NPCs that were equipped with that spell. It was probably one of my greatest mistakes. Having found what a fantastic defensive spell stoneskin was, my adventurers immediately sought it out and stockpiled on components. My campaigns have not been the same since.

As was pointed out, once a party is equipped with this spell, normal attacks are initially easily ignored. I have had to develop a number of ways to deal with this spell in order to prevent it from causing my campaigns to become lopsided.

First of all, the spell is available to the group, don’t try to take it away. If the party doesn’t have it yet, you don’t have to make it available. This is easy if the group is in a remote area where spells are hard to come by. If your group gets to a city where spells are easily found, you may want to make it difficult but not impossible to find the stoneskin spell. When the PCs do get hold of it, you need to make some adjustments to your battle tactics to compensate for this.

The first thing that I did to even things out in my campaigns was to increase the number of monsters appearing in random encounters. This works especially well with smaller creatures such as giant ants, rats, spiders, and the like. With creatures such as these, I would often double the amount appearing. Be careful not to overdo it, though. You’re not trying to kill the PCs off; just make the battles more exciting. You may want to start off by increasing the number of opponents gradually to see what your group can handle. Sooner or later, you will find the point at which the battle becomes serious enough that the stoneskins now appear a necessity and not a luxury.

When working with larger monsters and increasing the number appearing is unreasonable, I recommend increasing the number of hit points the creatures have. I have all my AD&D game information on computer and use the combat as my combat sheet. I can then calculate the monster’s hit points by taking the number of hit dice and multiplying it by eight. Any pluses a creature has are added to each hit die, so that a 5+5-HD creature would have 65 hp. I know that at first this may sound a bit unreasonable, but I have found that with the changes made in the AD&D 2nd Edition game, fighters are more powerful and have considerably more bonuses to their attacks than in the AD&D 1st Edition game. Any party equipped with stoneskins that has two or more fighters specialized in any one fighting style and any single weapon can inflict a tremendous amount of damage in a single round (even if the fighters have no bonuses from Strength).

Rick Hood
Fresno CA

As stated in the spell description, the spell makes the mage immune to all physical attacks. This includes any/all touch spells that require a to-hit roll. During combat, friendly clerics trying to touch a protected PC with a healing spell (hit AC 10 to touch) should miss, and the stoneskin should block one less attack.

If a protected PC is currently casting a spell and is attacked, we still make a to-hit roll. If the PC would have normally been hit without the stoneskin, the attack still does no damage, but interrupts the spell-caster and ruins the spell.

John Gartner III
Galtersburg MD

While [in the Realms] a dead magic zone usually can be detected by the headaches that spell-casters get, wild magic zones give no warning at all. You might want to be real careful where you camp out when you cast those stoneskins. You can either use the table provided in the FORGOTTEN REALMS® Adventures book, or you can make up something insidious and irreversible on your own.

The most evil stroke of all: Stoneskin does not protect items carried or clothing worn from the ravages of outside forces. The name of the spell is “stone skin,” after all. Your party might survive falling off the cliff or being crushed by large stones, and they might walk through a non-magical conflagration with impunity, but that doesn’t mean that their gear will make it. Specifically, I direct your attention to the item saving throw table. You may not want to kill your characters, but you can certainly make them wish they were dead.

Peter B. Sears
Lexington KY

Nowhere in the rules does it say that attacks on a stoneskin-protected creature have to be successful in order to count against the 1d4+-plus-one-per-two-levels limit. On the contrary, according to the description of the spell, “[i]n attacking griffon would reduce the protection by three each round.” This seems to imply that attacks do not have to hit in order to reduce protection from stoneskin, which is in fact the ruling in the campaigns that I know of. However, if you’re feeling nice, you could rule that any stoneskin-reducing attacks should hit AC 10 (modified for Dexterity and magic) in order to get rid of the protection.

Soren Thustrup
Copenhagen, Denmark

Even after the PCs are victorious in battle, you can arrange it so they don’t have enough time to rest and regain the stoneskin spell between
encounters. A sense of urgency can be inte-
grated into the campaign by using any number
of plot devices which force the players to think
and act rather than merely rely on their charac-
ters’ spells. A good example of this may be
found in TSR’s AD&D® module C1 The Hidden
Shrine of Tynnarae. In this particular adven-
ture, the players have a limited amount of time
to find their way out of a ruin before they
become asphyxiated by a poisonous gas.
Timothy J. Pudoff
La Mesa CA

Attrition is probably one of your best options.
A person specialized in darts, for example,
could take out a stoneskin in two rounds (if he
wins surprise, he might even live to tell about
it). A pit trap (with spikes) might do the job, or a
spear or dihedral arrow can kill a warrior by
throw a vial of acid at your PCs (the vial counts
as a physical blow, and the acid causes
damage).
J. R. Katzman
Bristol CT

Let me say first off that I have had exactly the
same problem as Robert J. Letts, not only with
stoneskin but also with several other aspects of
the AD&D® game. I think it is a matter of individ-
uality whether certain things will work or not
within the confines of your campaign. I stay
with the philosophy that has been presented
since the beginning of AD&D® gaming: these rules
are guidelines and should be changed if they
will work better another way. I have had
trouble not only with spells, but also with other
rules, and my group and I have changed them
and fleshed them out until we felt comfortable
with them. (Actually, as DM, it was quite often
what I felt comfortable with. For example, with
the stoneskin spell, I reduced it so that it
worked only on the caster and deflected only
one attack for every three levels of the wizard.
My players were less than overjoyed.)
Scott Brownlee
Regina, Saskatchewan

Weaken the spell for each extra time it is cast.
For example, the first time it is cast it covers 4-7
attacks; the next time, 2-3 attacks, and the last
time, 1-2 or whatever suits you. You could also
disallow mages to memorize the spell multiple
times, throw in enemy mages with the spell, make it
less effective, or modify the spell to suit your
needs, perhaps changing the spell’s effects to lowering armor class or enemy
THAC0. Finally, you could simply eliminate the
spell from your campaign. I’m sure your players
will whine, but you are the final authority.
Nathaniel Deily
Delmar NY

In response to Mr. Letts’ comments about the
fourth-level spell stoneskin in issue #189, a slight
modification of spell rules may solve your
problem. In the campaign in which I play, stoneskin can
affect only the caster. Stoneskin other, a rare and
much sought after sixth-level spell, functions as the
stoneskin described in the PH.
Lev Osherovich
Walnut Creek CA

Remember this: You can never overuse any
form of anti-magic spells or items. Dispel magic,
Mordenkainen’s disjunction, dispelling fields,
etc. are a DM’s best (and often, only) friends.
One of your players told you that the two
wizards are not stupid. Well, neither are the
party’s opponents. When faced with a group of
adventurers that are magic-happy, the bad guys
will use anti-magic magic to excess.
Jay Knionum
Corpus Christi TX

According to the description of the spell,
certain magical attacks have normal effect. Try
using spell-casters as enemy NPCs. (Rakshasa
work great, as they are immune to all spells
under eighth level. Let one cast a fireball at
point-blank range and walk away unscathed!) Even a couple of low-
to mid-level clerics would have little trouble dispatching characters
protected by stoneskin.
S. Morgan
Overland Park KS

Never, ever underestimate the power of
psionics to screw up magic. If your campaign
allows psionics, almost any attack available to the
psionicist will render stoneskin (and many
other abjuration spells) laughable. Chemical
Simulation, Life Drain, Molecular Agitation, all
telepathy (including Psychic Crush, which does
real damage)—all of these and more pass
through stoneskin undiminished. If your cam-
paign doesn’t use psionics, maybe it’s time to
start.
Sean Miner
College Point NY

Remember that PCs should have no way of
knowing the number of attacks blocked by each
casting [because of the 1d4 roll]. You, as DM,
should roll the number and keep track of it
yourself. The stoneskin spell is a powerful tool
for players, but can be kept in balance if
planned for.
Paul Wrider
Guilford CT

Another way to combat stoneskin abuse is to introduce stoneskin-effective magical items.
With all those wizards running around with all
those stoneskins, someone must have come up
with a magical item that can penetrate the spell.
Farfetched? “[M]agical attacks from such spells as . . . magic missile . . . and so forth have their
normal effects” (page 163, PH, stoneskin spell
description). The spell description goes on to
state that a magical attack reduces the protec-
tion: “[F]our magic missiles would count as four
attacks.” A “frozen” magic missile shaped into a
crossbow bolt and fired from a crossbow would
ruin the stoneskin’s day. I also made a nasty
weapon called Magebane. It is a barbed dagger
that penetrated stoneskins and casts silence in a
5’ radius when unsheathed. For added fun, I
made the dagger unremovable until the
stoneskin is dispelled or its protection used up.
William S. Hickey
Pescadero CA

While it is not stated under the spells descrip-
tion, it can be argued that stoneskin has a
visible effect. In my campaign, that particular
spell turns the skin of the recipient a dark gray.
This is almost universally recognizable by intelli-
gent beings. It causes penalties to reaction rolls
and the like. I also make that spell illegal in
cities and towns. After all, the watch would like
to be able to effectively combat potential law-
breakers.
Aaron R. Smith
Chico CA

Simply don’t award experience for the en-
counters involving the use of stoneskin: none is
gained, as the PCs hardly break into a sweat
during fights.
Develop a counter-spell, if you want, to bal-
ance things out, or even enchanted weapons
specifically against stoneskin warriors. After all,
outlaws always evolve faster than the law.
No name given

Granite is naturally radioactive. If the PC
mages handle the stuff over a long period of
time, then all sorts of problems could start
occurring—like rashes, illnesses, or mutation.
David Goodwin
Peterfield, Hants, U.K.

Have you ever thought of dropping your
group through a dimensional gateway to a
world that doesn’t have magic? You don’t have
to keep them there, but maybe they would start
to use their minds instead of relying on that
spell.
Michael T. Scott
Front Royal VA
Macross II™
Sourcebook One

Macross II is run-away hit! So just two months after its initial release, Palladium Books is proud to present the first sourcebook in the Macross II series.

More dynamite information about Earth's military, the U.N. Spacy, their mecha, spacecraft, and troops, including five giant infantry robots (all tremendously powerful), the Metal Siren Valkyrie, the VF-XX Zentran Fighter, additional characters, and more!

Highlights Includes:
- Ground mecha: The Tomahawk II, Defender-Ex, Phalanx II, Monster II and CAGACI Ground & Air Combat Jet.
- Metal Siren — The newest transformable Valkyrie Fighter.
- VF-XX, Macross Cannon, Marduk Annihilator, aircraft & more.
- Many cut-a-ways, detail drawings and close-ups.
- Compatible with Rifts and all of Palladium's mega-damage games.
- Cover by John Zeleznik. Interior art by Ewell and Breaux.
- Written by Kevin Siembieda
- 64 pages — $9.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.
- Available Now!

Available Now!

Macross II™
The Role-Playing Game

The new role-playing game based on the Japanese mini-series, Macross II is an instant hit! Over 10,000 copies sold in its first two months of sales!

The Zentraedi have returned with a deadly ally, the savage Marduk. Together, they plan to crush the Earth into submission and add it to their intergalactic empire.

Macross II is a complete role-playing game and uses Palladium's famous mega-damage combat system. It is compatible with Rifts, The Mechanoids and the entire Palladium Megaverse.

Spectacular artwork shows front, side and back views, cut-aways, close-ups and detail drawings based from the original animation model sheets. Data includes the new transformable robots, battle armor, vehicles, equipment, Marduk and Zentran invaders, spacecraft and more.

Highlights Includes:
- Five transformable Valkyries.
- Spacecraft and satellites.
- Vehicles, weapons, equipment and war machines.
- Marduk and Zentran power armor and mecha.
- Many cut-aways, detail drawings and close-ups.
- Stats on major characters from the animated series.
- Compatible with Rifts and all of Palladium's M.D.C. games.
- 112 pages — $11.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Other Great Games from Palladium Books

Don't forget about Robotech™, Robotech II: The Sentinels™, Rifts®, Heroes Unlimited™, Beyond the Supernatural™, Ninjas & Superspies™, The Palladium Fantasy RPG®, RECON® and more. Send 75 cents for our complete, 32 page catalog of Palladium products.

Palladium Books®
12455 Universal Drive
Dept. D
Taylor, MI 48180

Copyright © 1993 Kevin Siembieda
Palladium Books, Megaverse, Rifts, The Mechanoids and RECON are all registered trademarks owned & licensed by Kevin Siembieda. Heroes Unlimited and other titles are trademarks owned by Kevin Siembieda. Macross II is a trademark owned and licensed by Horwood Communications/BIG West/Macross II Project. Robotech is a trademark owned by Harmony Gold USA, Inc.

Available at hobby shops and comic stores everywhere!
1-800-945-4670
Order Monday Through Friday, 9am to 5pm using VISA, MC or Discover
Most orders ship UPS Ground within two days of order.
Please allow 7 to 10 days for delivery. Shipping $3.50 for 1 item, $5.00 for multiple items

TSR's New Products, Available October 1st
$16 Castles of Felforn
$5.50 HQs: Cleric's Challenge
$16 Book of Artifacts
$16 Champions of Mystara Boxed Set
$16 Doom of Daggerdale
$9 DSS1: Earth, Air, Fire, and Water

TSR's New Products, Available November 1st
$9 DSS1: Elves of Athelas
$15 City of Lankhmar
$15 HRL: The Glory of Rome
$8 FRS1: The Dalelands
$16 Dwarven Kingdoms of Krynn
$15 ALQ1: Secrets of the Lamp

The Best Selling AD&D Products

AD&D
Monstrous Manual $20
Monstrous Compendium $15
Dragon Mountain $20
Complete Handbooks $15
Deck of Magical Items $15
 Tome of Magic $10
FORGOTTEN REALMS
Golden Voyages $15
Ruins of Undermountain $15
Ruins of Myth Drannor $15
Mordenkainen's Boxed Set $24
Drawn of the Underdark $15
DARK SUN
Dragons of Crown $20
Realm of Shapeshifters $0
Vale of the Waterdeep $0
Aurora's Whole Realms $7
DARK SUN References $9

The RPG! CHRISTMAS Kit
Enter the amazing fantasy realms of your own imagination. Start playing AD&D TODAY!
Complete with GRAPH PAPER, HEX PAPER, RPG INTERNATIONAL CHARACTER RECORD SHEETS, PENCILS, POLYHEDRAL DICE, and DICE SHAPEN TOOL.

Christmas Kit Price: $93.00

© Designates registered trademarks of TSR, Inc. TM Designates trademarks of TSR, Inc.
Our special miniseries presenting the dragons of other game worlds continues with a very traditional dragon with very nontraditional interests.

The streets are dark in the SHADOWRUN role-playing game, and the masters of those streets are the shadowrunners. Deckers, elves, mages, dwarves, riggers, mercenaries, trolls, samurai, orks, and shamans take on the jobs that the megacorporations don’t want to dirty their hands with. It’s a hard world, and it takes more than strength to survive. It takes guts.

In the SHADOWRUN game, magic and technology exist side-by-side in a game made for them both. In the year 2054, megacorporations rule, magic has returned to change the world forever, and nothing is what you’d expect. Remember the street proverb: Shoot straight, conserve ammo, and never, ever, deal with a dragon.

>>>>(Information dissemination being the soul of the Shadowland electronic network, it fails to me as its local controller to post information of interest and watch the fur fly. The following profile is excerpted and abridged from the far-too-hip-for-its-own-good online edition of the infozine Meta Trends (January 2054). Some of the information presented in the article has been disputed by various sources. Believe it at your own risk. As always, electronic readers of this file are invited to post their own comments and observations. Believe them at your own risk as well.)

—Captain Chaos 08:21:51/2-23-54

If dragons are beasts of legend, why is it that modern Man can periodically flip a cable channel and find one alternately babbling good-naturedly on some fascinating (to him) facet of human society or having an equally good-natured chat with a celebrity of the moment? Why is it that a dragon, once the bane of Saint George, the near-consumer of darling/annoying Bilbo, and the quarry of knights-gallant has his own talk show? The answer, very simply, is ratings and power.

>>>>(Yeah, when a great dragon asks for his own trideo show, are you gonna be the one to tell him no?)

—X-VP 02:13:1312-25-54

To understand Dunklezahn even somewhat, one must look back to his first appearance. The dragon’s arrival in Denver on January 27, 2012, only weeks after the first appearance of others of its kind, was
notable not only for his examination and inspection of that steel-and-concrete sprawl, but for the exuberance he displayed in doing so. The handful of dragons seen to that date had been aloof, elusive, and the subject of fevered and often reactionary public and media debate. Suddenly, there was this great beast of mythology utterly and completely fascinated by the concept and workings of a simple automobile. The impact was tremendous.

Quickly, the great media machine sprang into action. While the military tried to seal up the area around Cherry Creek Lake where the great dragon snoozed, reporters from all over the globe battled for an interview with him. The winner was then-neophyte and local second-string, early-evening weekend anchorwoman Holly Brighton. Through not without some technical hitches, the resulting interview, 12 hours and 16 minutes of mind-boggling questions and answers, gave and take, banter and blather, between the quasi-intellectual Brighton and the towering dragon Dunklezahn gave humanity its first real clues to the breadth and depth of the Awakening. The kicker was that Dunklezahn, amazed and befuddled at the world in which he had awakened, was still savvy enough to insist on an above-the-line cut of the profits from the sale of the interview tapes. It is estimated that those sales alone netted the dragon over $13 million dollars, tax-free.

It was also at that time that Dunklezahn began his association with the first of his three “interpreters.” Though the dragon was able to quickly learn to communicate in English (with the assistance of magic, he explained), getting his comments recorded onto videotape proved a tremendous task. Dragons, it was discovered, do not “speak” in the way that humans do, expelling air across a constantly changing landscape of tongue, teeth, and lip, but instead through a “thought-voice” clearly understandable by all those to whom the dragon chooses to speak. Unfortunately, microphones are immune to thought-speak.

The solution was found in a local Denver resident, a young black man named John Timmons, who agreed to “speak” for the dragon and relate the words spoken into his head. Together, the unearthly presence of the dragon and the carefully modulated words of the young divinity student captured the imagination of millions. Many sociologists today agree that were it not for the powerful but calming presence of Dunklezahn in the early days of the Awakening, mankind’s reaction to the changes to the world and humanity itself might have been far more traumatic.

Dunklezahn maintained an information-business relationship with Holly Brighton until her retirement from media in 2042, and he allowed her exclusive access for that time. The dragon gave Brighton status and respectability, and she in turn gave him humanity. Timmons remained the voice of the dragon in the media and in public. In return, Timmons’ own words became a major voice in Post-Awakened North American Protestantism, where he preached tolerance and clear-mindedness against a tide of religious reactionism. The exact relationship between the three has been hotly argued, but what is clear is that the three needed and used each other to achieve their individual goals. Brighton and Timmons both wanted notoriety for their own reasons. And Dunklezahn, the dragon, like a great mythological Willy Loman, simply wanted to be liked.

Timmons’ relationship with the dragon ended in 2022 when he was killed by a assassin with connections to the burgeoning religious reactionism. The exact relationship among the three is frequently at odds, but there is little doubt that the great dragon is lord and king over all he surveys. (And, considering the phenomenal destructive power displayed by the great eastern dragon Aden when it razed Teheran in 2020, it is doubtful that anyone in the Athabaskan Council has ever seriously considered attempting to reclaim the land, let alone collect taxes.)

The Lake Louise resort is known not only for its quasi-medieval splendor, but for the incredibly sophisticated virtual reality (VR) technology available there. Guests can participate in incredible adventures, witness stunning real and imagined vistas, and generally risk life and limb without leaving the comfort of their recliner. The resort’s technology is operated by VisionQuest, the former Ares Macrotechnology VR lab purchased by Dunklezahn in 2037. Today, the continually advancing technology of the VisionQuest hardware is considered state-of-the-art for a direct-feed VR experience. The dragon himself seems fascinated by the concept of virtual reality, its applications and implications. Dragons, he is quoted as saying, have a unique understanding of reality, and anything that claims to create or define reality is of great interest to him.

Ay, but such a manuscript does exist, I understand. Riberio keeps it as insurance. If she dies “oddly,” it goes public. A fairly common and usually successful insurance technique. Of course, should Dunklezahn find it . . .]

—Winner 12:01:57/3-1-54

During the five years prior to that, Dunklezahn had begun spending vast sums to create his current “lair”—a sprawling retreat on the shores of Lake Louise in the Athabaskan Council, southwest of Edmonton. It serves not only as a tourist attraction and high-technology entertainment resort, but as the dragon’s personal feudal domain. Though the legal basis for Dunklezahn’s claim to the land is still unclear, there is little doubt that the great dragon is lord and king over all he surveys. (And, considering the phenomenal destructive power displayed by the great eastern dragon Aden when it razed Teheran in 2020, it is doubtful that anyone in the Athabaskan Council has ever seriously considered attempting to reclaim the land, let alone collect taxes.)
ence seems to be over Dunklezahn’s periodic talk-commentary trideo program “Wyrm Talk.”

>>>>> [It’s been continually reported that Daviar has some connection to the Polish intelligence community, though no information beyond that has ever surfaced. I’ll bet that Brighton would pay mucho dinero for that kind of paydata.]
—Ex-Pat 03:02:09/3-12-54

The dragon began the semi-annual program the year following Brighton’s retirement from media and has produced over two dozen editions of the program. Topics range from trite celebrity interviews and profiles to frighteningly insightful commentary on culture and society. The dragon’s current program is overdue, and word from the production studio is that Dunklezahn remains undecided about its scope or subject. However, no one on the production staff even knows the topics the great dragon is considering. Regardless, the choice and result will undoubtedly be fascinating on some level, as well as a ratings bonanza.

>>>>> [I’m on the production staff for “Wyrm Talk” (yes, you could see my name on the credits if you knew where to look) and “undecided” is an understatement for the Big D’s (as he’s referred to in the studio) state of mind these days. Angst-ridden is more like it. At the heart of who and what Dunklezahn is is his fascination with humanity, specifically human interaction. He’s amazed by how we relate to each other, or don’t. The whole VR setup in Lake Louise is designed so that he can observe people reacting to things and each other. What’s got him upset (though that may be too strong a word for a dragon) is that he knows something he thinks everyone (read: humanity) should know about. Why doesn’t he just say? I don’t know. Will he say? I don’t know either.]
— More Than Best Boy 07:17:16/3-10-64

>>>>> [Maybe he’s silent because others don’t think humanity is ready to know everything and have warned him against it. If so, just who out there is powerful enough to tell a great dragon what to do? Think about it—it’ll keep you up at night.]
— Frosty 05:10:12/3-12-54

Copyright 1993 Tom Dowd/FASA Corporation. SHADOWRUN is a trademark of FASA Corporation and used with permission.

Dunklezahn (SHADOWRUN® game statistics)

| Body: 22/12 | Charisma: 10 |
| Quickness: 11 × 3 | Intelligence: 9 |
| Strength: 48 | Willpower: 12 |
| Initiative: 9 +2D6 | Threat Rating: 10 |
| Attack Code: 16D, +3 Reach | Level of Initiation: 12 |
| Areas of Knowledge: Magic, Media, Technology | Type of Magic: ‘shamanic’ |
| Powers: Enhanced Senses (wide-band hearing, low-light vision, thermal sense), Hardened Armor, Influence |
| Description: Dunklezahn is a silver- and blue-scaled great western dragon (Draco sapiens (occidentalis)), approximately 48 meters long including a 17-meter tail. He stands just under 3 meters in height at the shoulder and has a wingspan in excess of 30 meters. His weight has been estimated at approximately 2,000 kilograms. |

(Note: This information is an approximation based on casual observation and limited secondary intelligence.)
**HOLIDAY SPECIALS...**

**BONUS PACK DICE SETS**
$3.95 For two complete sets of dice, available in 10 different colors. Also available with a matching dice pouch

**9 PIECE BRUSH SET**
$11.95 For one each of 9 different sizes of Armory Red Sable Brushes

**MASTER PAINTER’S SET**
$8.95 For 24 different acrylic paints with a 3-piece Armory Red Sable Brush Set

**VINYL GAMING MATS**
$16.95 With a FREE 4 piece overlay marker set. Available in 4 different colors and 4 different hex and graph sizes

**DICE STOCKINGS**
$7.95 For a Holiday stocking filled with 3 complete six dice sets. Assorted transparent colors with a $10.50 Retail value

**ARMORY 8 JAR PAINT SET**
$15.95 with a FREE brush. All sets have eight 1 oz. glass jars filled with Armory Acrylic Paint. Over 30 different sets available

---

**ARMORY SPONSORS**
- Fullerton: The Game Castle
- 504-3540
- Mercer: Hobby Castle
- 722-6662
- Jan-O-Dene: Game Towne
- 691-3636
- West Covina: All Star Gaming Center
- 633-5852
- Yelowina R.C.: Guildmaster Games
- 700-4238
- Edmonton-Alberta: Adventure Supply Ltd
- 483-4283
- Greenway: The Upright Men
- 630-1111
- Denver: Bonnie Brae Hobbies
- 732-9973
- Claymont: Between Books
- 798-3378
- Ft. Lauderdale: Comic & Gaming Exchange
- 472-0777
- Jacksonville: Xeno's
- 777-0338
- Lakeland: Fantasy Factory
- 546-3813
- Orlando: Enterprise 1701
- 897-1704
- Anes: Supply Shoppe
- 232-3484
- Carbonade: Castle Perilous
- 572-5377
- Champaign: Bear Provisions
- 355-6808
- Melbourne: The Game Emporium
- 757-5577
- Montclair: Classic Games
- 677-5267
- Fort Wayne: Wizards Keep
- 471-4336
- Indianapolis: Game Preserve
- 677-9310
- Michigan City: Galactic Giggles
- 875-7143
- Valparaiso: Galactic Games
- 454-0115
- Denham Springs: Wizard Wars
- 820-9217
- Bath: Toy Soldier
- 443-3711
- Boston: Complete Strategist
- 267-2451
- Malvern: Excalibur Hobbies
- 326-2352
- N. Weymouth: Treasure Chest
- 333-9471
- Worcester: Music Quest
- 734-9567
- Bel Air: Strategic Castle
- 636-2400
- Baltimore: Armory Museum/Military Hist.
- 764-8100
- Baltimore: Labyrinth Books & Games
- 243-7474
- Waldorf: Smallwood Video Center
- 665-1951
- Minneapolis: Phoenix Games
- 623-3222
- St. Louis: Hobby Shop
- 351-0611
- Meriden: Peter's Cards & Comics
- 605-1455
- Missoula: Treasure Chest
- 569-7592
- Burlington: Bozzy Comics
- 177-2141
- Charlotte: Dragons Nest, Inc.
- 598-5645
- Concord: Toy City
- 256-2791
- Cranbury: The Gamer's Realm
- 426-0339
- Paterson: Game Master Ltd.
- 424-3000
- Waldwick: Battle Royal Games
- 445-7753
- Wildwood: Variety Plus
- 722-4331
- Albany: Fantaco Ent. Inc.
- 485-1490
- Auburn: Dream Days Comics & Cards
- 255-0224
- New York: Complete Strategist #1
- 685-3880
- New York: Complete Strategist #2
- 682-1212
- New York: Complete Strategist #3
- 285-7449
- New York: Crazy Egor
- 427-2190
- Yonkers: The Dragon's Den
- 793-4630
- Athens: Athens Book Center
- 592-4685
- Columbus: The Dragon's Dungeon
- 223-2704
- Newark: Comic Shop Plus
- 344-5471
- King of Prussia: Complete Strategist
- 265-9052
- Philadelphia: Complete Strategist
- 563-3960
- Stroudsburg: The End Of The Line
- 654-1110
- N. Charleston: Green Dragon
- 792-5052
- Nashville: Game Extraordinaire
- 695-4900
- Dallas: Armory News
- 803-374-0307
- San Antonio: Dungeon Book & Comic
- 732-2272
- Alexandria: Eagle & Empire Game Shop
- 300-3200
- Portland: Fantasy Foundry
- 622-7940
- Falls Church: Complete Strategist
- 522-2477
- Norfork: Campaign Headquarters
- 583-9431
- Richmond: One-eyed Jacques
- 368-1632
- Sterling Park: Wargames HUB Shop
- 456-2928
- Burlington: Quarterstaff Games
- 936-3969
- Bellevue: Games & Gesmas
- 462-1599
- Lynnwood: Fantasic Games & Toys
- 775-4871
- Seattle: Gary's Games
- 800-327-4292

**ARMORY OVERSEAS**
- Rio de Janeiro: Alphafarhasta do Rio
- 22-222-1385
- Montreal: Armory Canada-Laverne Int. ($14) 341-1561
- Paris: Mathys Af Fr. Juegos
- 361-0692
- London: The Armory Club
- 187-2585
- Edin: Magnus: The Armory Fantasy Source
- 197-0742
- Italy: The Armory: GCCH: De Grandi 345-8002039
- Republic of Singapore: Leisure Craft
- 546-9995
- UK: West Midlands: Oh! Haven Games
- 0002-04191
- UK: West Sussex: Hobby Games Ltd
- 0003-700968

For a complete 216 Page Catalog of all Armory Dice, Paint, Brushes, Gaming Accessories and our entire 14,000 plus line of products, see any of the fine dealers listed in this advertisement or send $9.95 to The Armory Museum - 4145 Amos Avenue: Baltimore, MD 21215

Specials good through January 1st, 1994
It's Here....

Europe's BIGGEST
and Best Event for Gamers
An Extravaganza of
Fun For You and
Your Family

You can become the European AD&D™ Champion,
D&D™ Champion and compete in over
30 different Role-playing Tournaments!

Computer and Video games, boardgames, war games,
charity auction, the very best in celebrity guests,
seminars and workshops!

COME ALONG FOR THE WEEKEND
OR FOR ALL FOUR DAYS!
- HOW MUCH CAN YOU HANDLE?

Contact TSR Limited NOW for your
European GEN CON™ 1993 information pack
Telephone (International 44) 0223 212517
## Convention Calendar Policies

This column is a service to our readers worldwide. Anyone may place a free listing for a game convention here, but the following guidelines must be observed.

In order to ensure that all convention listings contain accurate and timely information, all material should be either typed double-spaced or printed legibly on standard manuscript paper. The contents of each listing must be short and succinct.

The information given in the listing must include the following, in this order:
1. Convention title and dates held;
2. Site and location;
3. Guests of honor (if applicable);
4. Special events offered;
5. Registration fees or attendance requirements; and,
6. Address(es) and telephone number(s) where additional information and confirmation can be obtained.

Convention flyers, newsletters, and other mass-mailed announcements will not be considered for use in this column; we prefer to see a cover letter with the announcement as well. No call-in listings are accepted. Unless stated otherwise, all dollar values given for U.S. and Canadian conventions are in U.S. currency.

**WARNING:** We are not responsible for incorrect information sent to us by convention staff members. Please check your convention listing carefully! Our wide circulation ensures that over a quarter of a million readers worldwide see each issue. Accurate information is your responsibility.

Copy deadlines are the last Monday of each month, two months prior to the sale date of an issue. Thus, the copy deadline for the December issue is the last Monday of October. Announcements for North American and Pacific conventions must be mailed to: Convention Calendar, DRAGON® Magazine, P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. Announcements for Europe must be posted an additional month before the deadline to: Convention Calendar, DRAGON® Magazine, TSR Limited, 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, United Kingdom.

If a convention listing must be changed because the convention has been cancelled, the dates have changed, or incorrect information has been printed, please contact us immediately. Most questions or changes should be directed to the magazine editors at TSR, Inc. (414) 248-3625 (U.S.A.). Questions or changes concerning European conventions should be directed to TSR Limited, (0223) 212517 (U.K.).

* indicates a product produced by a company other than TSR, Inc. Most product names are trademarks owned by the companies publishing those products. The use of the name of any product without mention of its trademark status should not be construed as a challenge to such status.

**CONVENTION CALENDAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1-2</td>
<td>DRAGON’S DREAM GAME FAIR</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>This gaming convention will be held at the Elks Club in St. Joseph, Mich. Guests include Michelle Shirey Crean. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Registration: $8 prepaid; $10 at the door, plus $2/game. Send an SASE to: James Wilber, 69393 Oak St., Oak Park, Benton Harbor MI 49022.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 3-4</td>
<td>CONTRARY ’93</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>This convention will be held at Radisson Inn North in Colorado Springs, Colo. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, a painting contest, and a games raffle. Registration: $13/weekend preregistered; $15/weekend at the door, or $7/day. Write to: Mark Saver, 5614 Provincial Dr., Fountain CO 80817; or call: (719) 392-3920.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 5-6</td>
<td>SHAUNCON VII</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>This convention will be held at the Howard Johnson’s in Kansas City, Mo. Guests include Torn Dowd. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, a painted-miniatures contest, and seminars. Dealers are welcome. Write to: Role-players Guild of Kansas City, c/o SHAUNCON, P.O. Box 7457, Kansas City MO 64116; or call: (816)455-5020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 7-8</td>
<td>SAGA 2</td>
<td>OK</td>
<td>This SF&amp;F gaming convention will be held at both the Central Plaza and Trade Winds hotels in Oklahoma City, Okla. Guests include Steven Brust, Tim Hildebrandt, Ed Greenwood, and Jean Rabe. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, videos, seminars, a masquerade, and a dance. Write to: SAGACON, P.O. Box 1701, Bethany OK 73008-0701.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 9-10</td>
<td>GLOBECON 2</td>
<td>PA</td>
<td>This convention will be held at the Easton Inn in Easton, Pa. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, a raffle, a painted-miniatures contest, and door prizes. Registration: $10 at the door, plus game tickets. Send an SASE to: Michael Griffith, 118 S. Broadway, Wind Gap PA 18091; or call: (215) 863-5178.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11-12</td>
<td>DRAGON 85</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>This gaming convention will be held at the Grand Wayne Center in Ft. Wayne, Ind. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, contests, a flea market, and door prizes. Registration: $10 preregistered. Write to: Steve &amp; Linda Smith, 836 Himes, Huntington IN 46750; or call: (219)336-4209.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12-14</td>
<td>DEFCON VI</td>
<td>NJ</td>
<td>This convention will be held at the Ramada Inn at Raritan Center in Edison, N.J. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include an auction. Registration: $15 preregistered; $20 at the door. Single-day rates are available. Write to: DEFCON, 16 Grove St., Somersett NJ 08873; or call Tanya, evenings at: (908) 418-7946.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12-14</td>
<td>HEXAGON ’93</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>This convention will be held at the Holiday Inn Airport in Greensboro, N.C. Events include role-playing, board, war, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers and clay-o-rama. Write to: SF3, HEXAGON, Box 4, UNC-G, Greensboro NC 27412; or call: (919)334-3159.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12-14</td>
<td>SAN DIEGO GAME CON X</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>This convention will be held at the Howard Johnson-Harborview in San Diego, Calif. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, a painted-miniatures contest, and a games raffle. Registration: $5. Calk (203) 774-8511, ext. 115.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12-14</td>
<td>GREEKCON I</td>
<td>IN</td>
<td>This convention will be held at the Grand Wayne Center in Ft. Wayne, Ind. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, contests, a flea market, and door prizes. Registration: $10 preregistered. Write to: Steve &amp; Linda Smith, 836 Himes, Huntington IN 46750; or call: (219)336-4209.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 15-17</td>
<td>RECON IV</td>
<td>CO</td>
<td>This convention will be held at the Radisson Inn North in Colorado Springs, Colo. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, a painting contest, and a games raffle. Registration: $13/weekend preregistered; $15/weekend at the door, or $7/day. Write to: Mark Saver, 5614 Provincial Dr., Fountain CO 80817; or call: (719) 392-3920.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19-21</td>
<td>SHAUNCON VII</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>This convention will be held at the Howard Johnson’s in Kansas City, Mo. Guests include Torn Dowd. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, a painted-miniatures contest, and seminars. Dealers are welcome. Write to: Role-players Guild of Kansas City, c/o SHAUNCON, P.O. Box 7457, Kansas City MO 64116; or call: (816)455-5020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19-21</td>
<td>SOONERCON 9</td>
<td>OK</td>
<td>This SF&amp;F gaming convention will be held at both the Central Plaza and Trade Winds hotels in Oklahoma City, Okla. Guests include Steven Brust, Tim Hildebrandt, Ed Greenwood, and Jean Rabe. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, a painted-miniatures contest, and a games raffle. Registration: $5. Calk (203) 774-8511, ext. 115.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>DRAGON’S DREAM GAME FAIR</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>This convention will be held at the Elks club in St. Joseph, Mich. Guests include Michelle Shirey Crean. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Registration: $8 prepaid; $10 at the door, plus $2/game. Send an SASE to: James Wilber, 69393 Oak St., Oak Park, Benton Harbor MI 49022.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>ELLIS CON V</td>
<td>CT</td>
<td>This convention will be held in the cafeteria of H. H. Ellis Tech School in Danielson, Conn. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include movies and prizes. Registration: $5. Calk (203) 774-8511, ext. 115.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>GLOBECON 2</td>
<td>PA</td>
<td>This convention will be held at the Easton Inn in Easton, Pa. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, a raffle, a painted-miniatures contest, and door prizes. Registration: $10 at the door, plus game tickets. Send an SASE to: Michael Griffith, 118 S. Broadway, Wind Gap PA 18091; or call: (215) 863-5178.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20-21</td>
<td>SAGA 2</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>This gaming convention will be held at the Grand Wayne Center in Ft. Wayne, Ind. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, contests, a flea market, and door prizes. Registration: $10 preregistered. Write to: Steve &amp; Linda Smith, 836 Himes, Huntington IN 46750; or call: (219)336-4209.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Howard Johnson's in Metairie, La. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, open gaming, and a dance. Registration: $15. Write to: SAGA 2, 800 Sela Dr., Metairie LA 70005; or call: (504) 833-6359. No collect calls, please.

KETTERING GAME CON IX, Nov. 27-28 OH
This convention will be held at the Charles I. Lathrem Senior Center in Kettering, Ohio. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include computer games and a games auction. Registration: $2/day. Write to: Bob Von Gruenigen, 804 Willowdale Ave., Kettering OH 45429; or call: (513) 296-3224.

SARASOTA-MANATEE FANTASY FAIR '93 Nov. 28 FL
This convention will be held at the Holiday Inn Airport in Sarasota, Fla. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include comics and SE. Write to: Time Machine II, 5748 14th St., Bradenton FL 34207; or call Steve at: (919) 497-3596.

WARPD CON IV, Dec. 4 NJ
This convention will be held at Drew University in Madison, N.J. Guests include Jeff Zitomer, John Siminoff, and Dave Frank. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include a miniatures-painting contest, an auction, anime, a raffle, and door prizes. Registration: $3. Write to: Mike Kogan, P.O. Box 802, cm#HOL309, Madison NJ 07940; or call: (201)408-4499.

EARTHCON I, Dec. 18-19 CT
This EARTHDOWN® convention will be held at the Days Inn in Meriden, Conn. Events are highlighted by the new EARTHDOWN® game. Other activities include other FASA games. Registration: $15/weekend or $10/day preregistered; $17/weekday or $11/day at the door. Write to: EARTHCON, 863 E. Main St., Meriden CT 06450; or call: (203) 237-7445.

EVECON 11, Dec. 31-Jan. 2, 1994 VA
This convention will be held at the DoubleTree Inn in Crystal City, Va. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, dancing, music, workshops, and open gaming. Registration: $25 until Dec. 11; $30 at the door. Write to: EVECON 11, 1607 Thomas Rd., Ft. Washington MD 20744; or call Bruce at: (301) 292-5231.

WINTER FANTASY' Convention '94 Jan. 7-WI
This convention will be held at the Hyatt Regency in Milwaukee, Wis. Guests include Bruce Nesmith, Bill Slavicsek, and James Lowder. Events include role-playing, board, miniatures, and war games, seminars, a Sunday breakfast buffet, and more. Registration: $15 before Nov. 30, $20 at the door. Write to: WINTER FANTASY, RPGA® Network, P.O. Box 515, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.

Important: To ensure that your convention listing makes it into our files, enclose a self-addressed stamped postcard with your first convention notice; we will return the card to show that your notice was received. You might also send a second notice one week after mailing the first. Mail your listing as early as possible, and always keep us informed of any changes. Please avoid sending convention notices by fax, as this method has not proved to be reliable.

The Gaming Is Hot At WINTER FANTASY™
Mark your calendars now - January 7th, 8th, and 9th 1994
Join us for three action-packed days of gaming excitement at the Hyatt Regency Hotel in downtown Milwaukee, WI.

Role playing sessions, Network tournaments, board game challenges, seminars, and war game events are just some of the activities that await.

Our guests of honor this year are noted game designers Bruce Nesmith and Bill Slavicsek and best-selling author James Lowder.

Don't be left out in the cold. Make plans now to attend Wisconsin's other gaming convention.

For a registration form write to:
RPGA® Network, P.O. Box 515, Lake Geneva, WI. 53147

WINTER FANTASY is a trademark of TSR, Inc. RPGA is a registered trademark of TSR, Inc. © 1993. All Rights Reserved.
It's the BEST GAMING PARTY in the WORLD!

Don't wait! Plan now to attend the biggest multi-media game event in the country, the 1994 GEN CON® Game Fair! Join nearly 20,000 people in four game-packed days of excitement. Play in hundreds of adventure games... military and strategy games... boardgames... computer, video, arcade, and virtual reality games... miniatures and networked multi-player games... PLUS the world's largest role-playing tournament, the ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® Open! Don't miss any of the fun!

- Dozens of tournaments and over $10,000 in prize giveaways
- Even more gaming, book, comic, and War College celebrities
- Another stellar Star Trek guest on Science Fiction Saturday
- Outrageous fantasy, Star Trek, and science fiction costume contest
- Even more hot computer, video, and virtual reality games
- Fantastic $1 million fantasy and science fiction art gallery
- The country's top comic book artists, writers, and characters
- Non-stop gaming, auctions, demonstrations, and events!

Register by January 31 for a FREE T-shirt! If you thought the 1993 GEN CON Game Fair was tremendous, you haven't seen anything yet! Register now to receive exclusive Early Bird status. For just $40, you'll get:
- Discounted admission to all four action-packed days
- First priority to attend all events listed in the gigantic Pre-Registration Book
- Priority status for all advance hotel reservations
- And a fantastic, limited edition GEN CON Game Fair T-shirt!

Don't miss this limited time offer! All Early Bird registration forms must be postmarked by January 31, 1994. Just complete the form on the flipside and mail it!

GEN CON®
GAME FAIR 1994
EARLY BIRD DISCOUNT FORM


Please complete entire form. Print or type all information.

Name__________________________________________

Address________________________________________

City_________________________________ State________

Zip or postal code____________________ Country________

Daytime phone number, include area code________________________

☐ I also want to run an event! Please send judge information to me.

Mail this form and your payment by January 31, 1994, to:

GEN CON® Game Fair Headquarters
P.O. Box 756
Lake Geneva, WI 53147 USA

T-SHIRT INFORMATION

Please indicate T-shirt size:

☐ Large ☐ X-Large ☐ XX-Large

Your T-shirt will be mailed in advance of the 1994 GEN CON Game Fair.

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Must be complete and included with your Early Bird registration.

Method of payment (check one):

☐ Money Order ($43 U.S. funds, payable to GEN CON® Game Fair)

Money Order Number ____________________________

Money Order Date ____________________________

Credit card: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

(please complete information below)

Credit card #__________________________

Expiration date__________________________

Name, if different, on credit card__________________________

Authorized signature ____________________________

THIS SPACE FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

QSN: ____________________________

Batch # ____________________________ Order #__________________________

Date paid__________________________ Amount paid__________________________
Victorian spooks, living paintings, and fantastic dinosaurs

©1993 by John Bunnell

A NIGHT IN THE LONESOME OCTOBER
Roger Zelazny, illustrations by Gaban Wilson
AvoNova 0-688-12508-5 $18.00

I probably shouldn’t admit this, but I’ve never been a great fan of Roger Zelazny’s writing. The one time I tried to start reading his Amber series, I lost interest very early in the first book and never went back. But A Night in the Lonesome October caught my eye because I’m a Sherlock Holmes junkie, and now I may have to change my mind about Zelazny.

Not that Night is a Holmes novel, though the Great Detective plays a significant role in events. Rather, this is a dark comedy and several good-natured horror yarns and a mystery story and an oblique romance and a MacGuffin hunt all squashed into a properly foggy and vaguely menacing Victorian landscape. (If you ran out of breath reading that last sentence, you get the idea.)

Our narrator is one Snuff, watchdog and diary-keeper to a certain gentleman named Jack, who’s in London assembling the ingredients he needs to take part in a mysterious ritual set for Halloween night. But Jack isn’t the only visitor preparing for the ceremony. Other players, each matched with an appropriate familiar, include a good doctor scouting graveyards for parts for his experimental man a reclusive count who sleeps in a crypt by day, a latter-day druid, a likeable American with a penchant for howling at the moon, a mad Russian, and a classical witch. Figures of myth and legend themselves, come October’s end they will meet to complete a game of ancient and arcane scope and determine whether or not to loose the Elder Gods (yes, those Elder Gods) on an unsuspecting world.

Zelazny chronicles the game’s unfolding strategy with a lively, convincingly canine eye for detail and a cheerful nod to the vintage movies and books from which he’s drawn his cast of creatures. There’s melodramatic thrill and wry wit in generous proportions, and the dark and comic aspects of the tale complement each other with unusual aptness. The day-by-day diary entries make a good narrative de-
Vampire Count Strahd Von Zarovich is hosting a feast at his castle... and you're invited!

R.S.V.P. House of Strahd — the revamped edition of Tracy and Laura Hickman's best-selling adventure!

The classic RAVENLOFT® Gothic horror adventure is now updated for the AD&D® 2nd Edition rules and incorporates the rules from the RAVENLOFT® Realm of Terror campaign set. Count Strahd is now even more powerful, and his castle is even more terrifying!

ISBN 1-56076-671-9
Sug. Retail $10.95; CAN $13.50; $6.99 U.K.

I, Strahd... the first RAVENLOFT® novel in hardcover opens to a tale of undying terror* by P. N. Elrod, noted vampire author.

Vampire devotees everywhere will sink their teeth into the chilling memoirs of Count Strahd — simultaneously released with House of Strahd.

*A word to the weak of heart, this is not a text to be read with the doors open... or after sundown!

ISBN 1-56076-670-0
Sug. Retail $16.95; CAN $20.50; $10.50 U.K.

On sale now at book, game and hobby stores everywhere!
vice, keeping the pace brisk while doling out plot twists with nail-biting leisure. The mind boggles a bit at the prospect of Jack the Ripper as a hero of sorts, but Zelazny pulls off the characterization with startling smoothness. The “Great Detective” also comes off well in his supporting role, appearing properly theatrical yet stopping well short of farce. Though the tone is often light, the players here aren’t caricatures or shadows of their “real” selves.

The exceptions to that rule are Gahan Wilson’s amusingly drawn illustrations, which mostly veer too far into cartoonland. Wilson’s soft, rounded lines draw too little inspiration from Edward Gorey or Charles Addams, and his portraits of the players just don’t match the weird blend of Edgar Allen Poe and Terry Pratchett that Zelazny creates in his prose.

If you have superhuman patience, buy A Night in the Lonesome October and save it for next year, to read at bedtime in one-day increments while ghostly winds blow and autumn leaves tap at your upstairs windows. It’s exactly that sort of book, meant to be shared and savored and turned into tradition. If you’re not that patient, buy it anyway and read it in one fell swoop; it will still be a heck of a lot of fun. And those who play Mayfair’s CHILL* or Chaosium’s CALL OF CTHULHU* games are liable to finish the novel with a dangerous glitter in their eyes.

**DR. DIMENSION**

John deChancie and David Bischoff

Roe 0-451-45252-6 $4.99

It’s hard to be objective about humorous SF; that which one reader finds hysterical another may see as deadly dull. The trouble with *Dr. Dimension*, though, is bad taste of a slightly different kind. Authors John deChancie and David Bischoff, in trying to produce a send-up of old pulp fiction, have re-created the genuine article—and modern readers are more likely to be offended than amused.

The most blatant illustration of the point is the team’s treatment of the two major female characters. Diane Derry is, as eccentric scientist Dr. Demetrios Demo-poulos points out early on, “the beautiful lab assistant,” and neither he nor the writers will allow anyone to forget it. Anytime she’s onstage, there’s a good deal of pointed leering in the direction of Diane’s substantial cleavage. And though Dr. Vivian Vernon gets a graduate degree and is supposedly a brilliant scientist in her own right, she’s played mostly as a leather-mistress. Both characters are written as sex objects, plain and simple, and the narrative revels in the stereotype. It doesn’t help that the rest of the cast is cut from the same cardboard. Troy Talbot is the dumb jock, Dr. D. is the wild-eyed scientist, and Geoffrey Wussman, Ph.D., is the crew member who gets co-opted by aliens. They’re all equally one-dimensional and equally uninteresting. Instead of an ensemble of daring adventurers, deChancie and Bischoff present a group of inept bumbler who have to be handed plot twists every few pages in order to get anywhere.

That description of the plot is no exaggeration. Dr. D’s space-time vehicle is literally mailed to him out of the blue in handy kit form. An alien benefactor pops out of nowhere to bail them out when the craft’s first trip lands it in the middle of a battle. By pure luck, the cases of canned beans on board as food supplies turn out to be the ultimate starship fuel. A pair of super-scientific glasses turns up just when needed—and the obscene metal needed to craft an Ultimate Weapon is in ample supply in the form of loose starship conductor badges scattered on a storage room floor.

Besides a cluttered plot, the book also suffers from cluttered humor. There are a host of tired puns and wordplay—some very involved but none truly memorable. There are silent-film sight gags in the Three Stooges mold, a number of which show a decidedly cruel streak. One gets the feeling, for instance, that Dr. D. enjoys dropping cast iron on Troy’s toe. And there’s the relentless string of suggestive straight lines better suited to Penthouse than to the pulps. The various sorts of comedy clash rather than blending effectively, adding to the discordant tone of the narrative.

You can tell that *Dr. Dimension* is supposed to be an homage to SF’s pulp days from a long sequence in the middle of the book, in which Dr. D. stumbles into a poker game between the leading writers and editors of the genre’s early period. Even this, though, is more cynical than funny, and the assembled authors do nothing to help Dr. D. advance the plot. And of course, as a pulp serial, the book is required to end on a melodramatic cliff-hanger, replete with bold type, nearly half a page of exclamation points, and a notice about “our next thrilling installment!”

Those in search of a genuinely thrilling pulp adventure will be better-advised to see if there’s a Flash Gordon serial available at their local video store.

**GALATEA IN 2-D**

Aaron Allston

Baen 0-671-72182-8 $4.99

**DRAGON®** Magazine’s readers know Aaron Allston as a veteran game designer, not a novelist, though those who didn’t blink may recall his *Web of Danger* (part of the short-lived “Double Agent” series of novels set in the world of *Top Secret/S.I.*). *Galatea in 2-D* draws in part on that background, but it’s more than a tangle hung on an ingenious gimmick: it’s also a thought-provoking look at a side of professional fantasy that gamers and readers often take for granted.

The gimmick is that fantasy artist Roger Simons can pull things out of his paintings and make them real, be they swords or living fairy folk. His newfound talent, though, is neither unique nor initially rewarding. Instead, it makes him a target, as rival artist Kevin Matthews (who has the same ability) launches a vendetta against Roger that quickly escalates into all-out war.

But what might have been a pure chase-and-destroy adventure turns in Allston’s hands into a quirky double romance and a solid personal odyssey as well. In the course of dealing with Kevin, Roger resolves an old family conflict and comes to terms with not one but two women, one a nymph from his paintbrush and the other a high school classmate. The characters are practical and the relationships utterly believable; one can imagine having sat next to Roger or Donna in English class. The magic of Roger’s and Kevin’s art is the book’s one impossible wonder, and Allston does an admirable job of setting that magic into a setting that’s otherwise eminently real.

At the same time, the nuances of the art-wardry are worked out with a finely-tuned logic that betrays Allston’s gaming heritage. For all its simplicity, the premise turns out to be extraordinarily versatile yet not overpowered. There are truly exotic effects possible through the magic, but the limits are also perceptively thought out. And the chapter-long final duel, played out at a convention art show, is one of the sharpest battle sequences you’re likely to find, with a truly nasty stinger at the end.

The ending doesn’t rule out a sequel, but *Galatea in 2-D* feels satisfyingly complete in itself. And though its heroes don’t pull punches in a fight or shrink from difficult choices, the heart of its worldview is a wise romanticism that’s a pleasure to encounter. For all that it’s a light, quick read, this is a strikingly mature novel—and in fantasy, that’s a rarity worth seeking out.

**POWERS THAT BE**

Anne McCaffrey and Elizabeth Ann Scarborough

Del Rey 0-345-38173-4 $20.00

In an age where “collaboration” often consists of a young and hungry author writing a book around a senior partner’s idea, Del Rey has understandably made a point of explaining that *Powers That Be* is a true joint effort, “bounced back and forth down the hall” between the two writers at Anne McCaffrey’s home in Ireland. But even traditional collaboration has its literary risks, and in this case what starts out as an intriguing SF yarn eventually succumbs to what looks suspiciously like a case of too much enthusiasm.

Petaybee (short for Planet, Terraformation B) is an Arctic world, just barely habitable by human standards and that only by virtue of expensive technological intervention. It’s also a source of concern to the interstellar trading company that claims ownership of the planet. Rich mineral
DEATH COMES AS EPIPHANY
Sharan Newman
Tor 0-312-854 19-6 $19.95
Like the Society for Creative Anarchism, a great deal of medieval fantasy portrays the Middle Ages “not as they were, but as they should have been,” with 20/20 hindsight and the modern sensibilities of our own era often implicit in the “spin” of a given literary or role-playing universe. Newman very often chooses to view those times with a more authentically historical eye, and Sharan Newman’s Death Comes As Epiphany does just that, providing both convincing scholarship and sweeping drama.

The setting is twelfth-century France, where the Catholic Church is building cathedrals and rooting out heretics with nearly equal enthusiasm. Young scholar Catherine LeVendeur becomes tangled in both aspects of this religious fervor when a manuscript she has copied is altered by other hands to appear heretical. Obeying secret instructions, she departs from the Convent of the Paraclete in seeming disgrace on a mission to find and recover the manuscript. Matters rapidly grow more complex, however, as Catherine is distracted by her search from a strange death, another student who is not what he seems, a decidedly unsaintly saint, and a shadowy conspiracy that reaches deep into her own family.

The style and tone of the prose is at once formal and accessible, conveying an assured sense of the period yet not sacrificing readability in the pursuit of scholarly realism. Catherine is appealing—and convincing—as a sheltered young woman caught between a love of knowledge and the proprieties of a society that prefers not to let her use it. The various Church figures are all persuasively pragmatic, though some are holy, some are cynical, and some are genuinely frightening. Additional cast members aptly illustrate the persistent stratification of medieval society even as they sometimes transcend it. Merchant, peasant, warrior, Jew: all these have their place, and all these have a stake in Catherine’s quest.

Structurally, the novel combines elements of traditional romance with a murder puzzle and the hunt for the missing manuscript, but Newman’s tale really doesn’t fit neatly into any genre pigeonhole. It’s history in two senses at once, both a tale of times past and an account that follows Catherine regardless of where her adventures take her. Though it is fantasy in no sense whatsoever, it shares a brand of idealism and impulsiveness that fantasy readers will find eminently familiar.

That makes Death Comes As Epiphany an unusual commodity: a novel with the literary values of serious fiction and the entertainment values of a lively costume drama, rather like a breakfast cereal that’s supposed to be good for you but tastes good anyway. If you’re looking for a book respectable enough to impress nongamers with your literary taste, yet exciting enough to make you miss your bus stop, Newman’s novel is a sure bet.

DINOSAUR FANTASTIC
Mike Resnick and Martin H. Greenberg, eds.
DAW 0-88677-566-3 $4.99
By now, the Jurassic Park hype is dying down a bit, but dinosaurs are still a hot commercial commodity. Dinosaur Fantasy: The Good Deal means than a clever attempt to cash in on the popularity of the wild tyrannosaur; it’s also a surprisingly diverse gathering of tales that mix practical dinosaur culture with some of the strangest ideas you’ve seen this side of the National Enquirer.

Actually, just four of the twenty-five stories in the book deal with “dinosaur civilization” as a predecessor of human culture. Of these, Katherine Kerr’s “The Skull’s Tale” is the freshest and most distinctively saurian, a short, brisk tale of territorial hierarchy. John Stith’s “One Giant Step” is the other winner in this group, a barbed time-travel piece in which neither man nor dinosaur emerges on top.

Instead, the majority of the contributors resurrect dinosaurs into the modern world, sometimes as pets and sometimes as zoo exhibits. Kevin O’Donnell, Jr. and David Gerrold are the standouts in this group, with a pair of domestic yarns about couples who disagree about the merits of saurians as house pets. O’Donnell gets points for picking an otherwise obscure dinosaur and putting it in a wry, charming story with an upbeat ending, while Gerrold sticks to the good old tyrannosaurus and a conclusion appropriate to that beast’s predatory instincts.

In the nifty-idea department, you can’t beat the first and last tales in the book. Robert Sawyer’s “Just Like Old Times” postulates a system by which the human mind can be linked with a past counterpart—and then explores the consequences of sending a serial killer’s consciousness back into the brain of a tyrannosaur. And Roger MacBride Allen closes out the volume with the ultimate nutty conspiracy yarn, in which solving the Kennedy assassinations and Jimmy Hoffa’s murder is a mere sidelight to a plot that spans multiple histories and features some of the world’s least likely allies. A strong runner-up is Dean Wesley Smith’s “Cutting Down Fred,” though it’s a dinosaur story only in the mind of the ancient oak tree that’s the tale’s title character. Another is Frank Robinson’s “The Greatest Dying,” a much darker yet low-key tale that makes the disaster in Jurassic Park seem trivial by comparison.

In a group by itself is “Current’s Song,” a quiet and emotional story set in sixteenth-century Scotland. It’s a Loch Ness Monster story that completely bypasses clichés in favor of strong characterization, and helps explain why author Laura Resnick won this year’s John W. Campbell Award as SF’s best new writer. At the opposite end of the spectrum, the anthology’s one real disap-
pointment comes, atypically, from Mercedes Lackey and Larry Dixon, a quick tale of inept animal-rights extremists that tries too hard for comedy and ends up sounding surprisingly mean-spirited.

_Dinosaur Fantastic_ is part of a loose series of theme anthologies covering fantastic creatures, though it may well be the most diverse of them. Editors Resnick and Greenberg have collected tales of past, present, and future that focus on not just on dinosaurs, but on the idea of dinosaurs. It’s a subtle distinction, but it makes for fascinating reading.

Recurring roles

While comics fans have been busy keeping track of multiple Supermen, dead and alive, _The Further Adventures of Wonder Woman_ (Bantam, $5.99) has slipped onto the stands with a singularly low profile. “New” is the operative word here; just one of the book’s eight longish stories focuses on the character’s first and most familiar supporting cast, so that those who haven’t followed Princess Diana’s adventures since the Lynda Carter television show went off the air are liable to find the background unfamiliar. Oddly, the best of the stories are from mystery writers Henry Slesar and Edward Wellen; otherwise, this is by far the weakest entry in the DC-superhero anthology series.

The strangest aspect of _All’s Faire_ (Fawcett Juniper, $3.99) is the price, which seems extreme for a young-adult book just 87 pages long. But Pamela Service, as usual, provides an entertaining story, this time centered on teenage Kevin’s adventures when he’s abruptly yanked from a live medieval role-playing event into the genuine Middle Ages. It’s lightweight fare for Service, but good fun nonetheless.

For a more introspective yarn, _The Wizard’s Shadow_ (Del Rey, $4.99) may be the ticket. Susan Dexter returns to fantasy after a long hiatus with a small-scale story about a peddler, a minor royal court caught in complicated family intrigues, and a not-quite-dead shadow that can neither abandon the world nor dwell comfortably in it. The tone is different from Dexter’s previous sword-and-sorcery tales, but it’s well-executed and worth reading.

Another modest change of pace is Simon Hawke’s _The Wizard of Camelot: Questar_ ($4.99), a prequel to his series of futuristic semi-Arthurian stories about a world where magic has replaced high tech. This is the story of just how magic came back to the world, with the help of the legendary wizard Merlin and ex-cop Tom Malory. Though there are light moments, this is less frenetic than the series that inspired it, and Hawke unfolds a reasonably plausible scenario with touches that underscore, the difficulty of Merlin’s efforts.

R. A. Salvatore’s Cleric Quintet continues, meanwhile, with _The Fallen Fortress_ (TSR, $4.95), which seems almost like the final book in its series rather than the next-to-last volume. The focus is on young cleric Cadderly’s long-delayed confrontation with Aballister, his father and chief adversary, and Salvatore brings a melodramatic flair and his usual lively battle-choreography to the proceedings. While there are more than enough loose ends left to occupy the final book, the series seems to have climaxed here.

---

*indicates a product produced by a company other than TSR, Inc. Most product names are trademarks owned by the companies producing those products. The use of the name of any product without mention of its trademark status should not be construed as a challenge to such status.*

**Only a game? You bet!**

Want only the best for your gaming dollars? See “Role-playing Reviews” in this issue for expert advice on the best role-playing games you can find!
If you have any questions on the games produced by TSR Inc., "Sage Advice" will answer them. In the United States and Canada, write to: Sage Advice, DRAGON® Magazine, P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. In Europe, write to: Sage Advice, DRAGON Magazine, TSR Ltd., 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, United Kingdom. We are no longer able to make personal replies; please send no SASEs with your questions (SASEs are being returned with writer's guidelines for the magazine).

This month, the sage looks at shields for lizard men, considers several things elvish, and ponders the fighting and spell-casting abilities of dragons.

Can lizard-man PCs in the SPELLJAMMER® setting gain any armor-class benefits from using shields?

Yes. Generally speaking, a shield improves the user's armor class by one. Of course, the shield has to be large enough and strong enough to afford the user some protection; a titan who picks up a halfling's buckler cannot claim an armor-class adjustment. Also note that creatures such as lizard men cannot use just any type of armor. A lizard man gains no benefit from any suit of armor unless it provides better protection than its natural armor class of 5. For example, a lizard man wearing leather armor (AC 8) and using a shield would have an armor class of 4, the same as an unarmored lizard man using a shield.

According to Monster Mythology, the elven deity Deep Sashelas has aquatic-elf shamans and specialty priests. I thought aquatic elves couldn't be spellcasters.

According to the aquatic-elf description in the Monstrous Manual, there are some worlds where aquatic elves cannot cast spells. On most worlds, however, aquatic elves have the same class and level restrictions as their land-dwelling cousins, which allows them to become powerful wizards and very respectable priests.

The deities Lolth and Vhaerun are listed in both Drow of the Underdark and Monster Mythology. However, these books list different statistics for each of these deities. Which sets of statistics are correct?

In both cases, use the Monster Mythology information on the deities themselves and on their priests. Monster Mythology was published after Drow of the Underdark and represents an update. Note that the Drow of the Underdark material on the ethos, rituals, customs, equipment, etc., associated with each deity is still valid. Also note that deities use a variety of avatars, and that both Lolth and Vhaerun might send forth avatars conforming to either set of statistics, depending on the circumstances.

Can the various trick shots work from The Complete Book of Elves he combined? I imagine not, unless it really was TSR's intention to create elven machine gunners, which is what could happen if characters could combine the double-arrow shot with the quick-draw. Also, can any elf do the trick shots or does a character have to spend a weapon proficiency on each one?

If you carefully read the double-arrow shot description (CBE page 73), you'll find that the archer can fire only one additional arrow in the round the archer took the double-arrow shot. This is an inherent limitation to the double-arrow trick, since it takes extra time to properly arrange the arrows on the bowstring. Note that only two arrows can be placed in the bow at once. Also, no archer can make two double-arrow shots in the same round without a haste spell or similar magic. If you suppose the elf could declare a quick-draw in addition to a double-arrow, but since the elf still can use the bow only twice, he would incur the quick-draw "to hit" penalties for nothing. Otherwise, an elf can combine the other types of trick shots; just add up the modifiers. Of course, the elf needs to make special preparations to combine some kinds of shots. For example, an elf using a quick-draw from a hanging-tree position wouldn't have enough arrows on hand to make her multiple shots without some sort of special equipment to keep the arrows in her quiver as she hangs upside down.

The various trick shots are optional rules, and the DM might not allow them in the campaign. If they are allowed, any elf who has a bow proficiency can use them—they are "free" racial abilities.

I'm a little unclear about how to use the special powers of the spellfilcher kit from Complete Book of Elves, page 87. How does the kit's detect magic ability work? Also, the spellfilcher gets a level-based bonus to disarm magical traps. How do you determine what this bonus is when the character is multi-classed? Since the spellfilcher also can use detect magic once a day per level, how is that level determined?

The detect magic ability works just like the wizard spell of the same name; note the level-based duration and chance to identify the type of magic detected. The character's effective level when using either ability is the character's wizard level.

The general material on dragons in the Monstrous Manual says that a dragon's combat modifier added to its age category gives its spell-caster level. However, the description of each type of dragon gives a base number for spell-caster level that is increased by the combat modifier. Which is correct? Also, I seem to remember reading somewhere that the combat modifier also applied to a dragon's THAC0. This makes sense, since a dragon surely would be able to attack more effectively as it grows older.

The level at which a dragon casts its spells and uses its special abilities is its combat modifier plus a fixed number that varies by subrace. You can find this number in the "Breath weapon/spell ability" section of each subrace's description. The reference to age categories in the general section is an editorial error.

A dragon's combat modifier does not apply to its THAC0. Several volumes of the Monstrous Compendium, however, contain a typographical error that says otherwise. This error is an artifact from the earliest drafts of the material on dragons for the AD&D 2nd edition game, and you should ignore it. While a dragon's combat prowess does improve as it ages, its adjusted hit dice take care of its improving THAC0; just apply the dragon's adjusted hit dice to table 39 in the DMG. For example, a hatchling white dragon (HD 5) has a THAC0 of 15 and a very old white dragon (HD 16) has a THAC0 of 5.
Intrigue and adventure in fabled lands

Now at your hero's command:
SECRETS OF THE LAMP!

Awe-inspiring foes? Or astonishing servants? Genies can be either - in the AL-QADIM™ campaign that weaves threads of Arabian legend with the rich fantasy of the AD&D® game. The new Secrets of the Lamp sourcebook reveals not only the genies' greatest secrets, it grants your hero's wish for exciting adventures in the City of Brass and other genie lands! Recommended for use with the Arabian Adventures rulebook.

Begin with the Arabian Adventures rulebook!

Required for use with all AL-QADIM™ campaign materials, it opens the door to a thousand and one nights of adventure!

Come, the City of Delights awaits!

This boxed set reveals the wonders of Golden Huzuz. The Grand Caliph's court is full of intrigue, and the Grand Bazaar bustles with adventures waiting to happen!

Behold the Assassin Mountain!

Out of the whirling sands a vast citadel of evil appears. With this boxed set, join the heroes who vow to abolish the deadly brotherhood of the Everlasting!

New From TSR!

Find these AL-QADIM™ adventures on sale now at book, game, and hobby stores everywhere!
We’ve received several letters in the past few months about weapon mastery charts for artillery. After some thought, it looked like an interesting idea, so we went a bit further and looked into gunpowder as well. Here are details for both mechanical artillery and actual cannons, and the way weapon mastery affects them.

Weapon mastery is always limited to a single type of artillery piece (ballistae, light catapults, heavy catapults, small bombards, etc.). In general, the performance of an artillery piece lies with the experience of its crew. In order for weapon mastery skills to improve the effectiveness of an artillery piece, its crew must have superior skills and competent leadership. The crew usually consists of a chief artillerist and several assistants. The initial effectiveness of the artillery piece should be based on the chief artillerist’s mastery. However, the remainder of the crew should have a mastery no less than two levels below that of their chief.

For example, a Grand Master artillerist needs a complete crew of not less than Expert level of mastery. Should the latter not be true (the crew is incomplete, some of the assistants are inadequately trained, or the chief artillerist is missing), then use the lowest level of mastery among the crew, minus one. In other words, if the

Expert assistants lose their Grand Master chief, that crew would then operate at a Skilled level. Also note that a crew and its chief can be reduced to an Unskilled level if at least one of the crew members lacks Basic training on the appropriate artillery piece.

Weapon mastery at an artillery piece grants the usual bonuses to Attack Rolls and the Despair Effect when maximum damage is inflicted (see Rules Cyclopedia, pages 76-77). Damage and special effects are listed in the individual weapon-mastery charts given in this article. Artillery pieces provide no defensive benefits in combat, at least in terms of traditional melee in the D&D game. Depending on its size or whether it is fitted with a mantlet, however, the artillery piece can conceivably provide some cover bonus against missile weapons, but this has nothing to do with weapon mastery per se. Finally, weapon mastery does not improve the fire rates and maximum ranges of artillery pieces.

Oversized weapons

The statistics given are for artillery pieces built for human-sized artillerists. For larger weapons (those used by giants, for example), add +1 to damage for each extra 1’ above human size. Assume a human to be in the “up-to-7’-tall” category. Catapults or ballistae made for 10’-tall humanoids get an extra +3 damage, for example, up to +15 for storm giants (22’ tall).

Likewise, the building cost, encumbrance, HP, and weekly cost of ammunition for oversized weapons all increase +10% for each extra foot of intended “user size.” A light catapult built for storm giants, for example, would then cost 375 gp to build (150 gp +150%). It would have an encumbrance of 30,000 cn, 45 HP, and an ammo cost of 10,000 gp per week. The ranges of these weapons increase in a similar manner (rounding fractions up), but only for the intended users. Smaller users are assumed to be too weak to crank these machines up to their full potential.

Using an artillery piece that was built for a larger crew requires a penalty to hit of -1 per foot of difference, up to -5. Beyond this, the smaller user is assumed to be too small or too weak to operate the artillery piece at all. For example, humans might be able to operate a catapult or a ballista built for hill giants (12’ tall) at -5 to hit, but not one for stone giants (14’ tall) or for bigger creatures. Artillery pieces built for smaller users can be operated without penalty.

Gunpowder in the MYSTARA™ setting

Gunpowder-using siege weapons—if allowed by your DM—would be a novelty in the Known World. If they existed, here’s some background that could be used: An obscure cleric from the Heldannic Order, Brother Berthold Schwartz of Freiburg (now deceased), claimed to be the inventor of gunpowder. That cannot be proved since it appeared in various areas almost at the same time. Of course, this is reason enough for the kindly Heldannic bunch to feel that all the other nations have no right to use this holy weapon sent by Vanya! It would seem that gunpowder is a byproduct of the Great War between Thyatis and Alphatia.

The nations that have access to gunpowder could be Thyatis, Karameikos, the Heldannic Knights, Darokin, Rockhome, and faraway Ochalea. Giantr, of course, would probably seek to have every speck of this despicable, nonmagical black filth scoured from the surface of Mystara (“Peh! There isn’t enough of this evil powder in King Stefan’s Mad Mary to rival our Giantrian fireballs!”). Between these two extremes lie the “have-nots.” Some don’t really care or aren’t wealthy enough for this kind of novelty (like Ierendi, Minrothad Guilds, Aengmor, Five Shires, Ethengar, Northern Reaches, Ylaruam, and Wendlar), but might be able to acquire it if needed. A host of others are frothing at the mouth for the others are frothing at the mouth for the skills and secrets necessary to create the precious gunpowder and the weapons that utilize it. In the latter group would fall all humanoids, Hule, and most of the Isle of Mettoria.
The big risk of using gunpowder is that it can backfire. Anytime an unmodified result of 1 or 2 is rolled when firing a siege weapon, the cannon explodes causing the indicated amount of damage for its Basic level of weapon mastery. Damage affects a radius of 20' for an iron pot, 30' for a serpentine, 60' for a bombard, and 90' for a great bombard (no save). The hand-gun explosion effect is explained separately under its own entry.

**General note on cannons:** The iron pot, serpentine, bombard, and great bombard are siege weapons comparable to catapults in terms of establishing their primary/secondary targets and special effects. Their minimum ranges are equal, to half their Basic short ranges. The cost of ammunition varies with the size of the bombard. Assuming that a pound of powder costs 5 gp, a single shot from an iron pot costs 10 gp, a serpentine shot costs 20 gp, 450 gp for a bombard, and 1,200 gp for a great bombard. A mason is needed on site to carve stones to fit exactly the caliber of the cannon (every gun has a different caliber).

**Fire rates:** The firing rates are for siege situations, where artillerists properly clean their guns and allow ample time for cooling. In an emergency, siege weapons can fire faster, but catastrophic explosions would be more likely (on an unmodified result 1, 2, or 3 on an attack roll). In this case, a serpentine could fire as fast as a light catapult; a bombard could match a heavy catapult; a great bombard could fire as fast as a trebuchet. Weapon mastery never increases the firing rates of siege weapons, especially when gunpowder and overheated barrels are involved.

**Great bombard:** A great bombard should be a “unique” weapon, a one-of-a-kind in a kingdom. It belongs more to the realm of fantasy than history—but that’s what we’re here for! When referring to it, one should give it a proper name like “King Karamolegos’ Mad Mary” or “the Great Bombard of Freiburg,” etc.

The one described in this article, a 20'-long cannon weighing at least 10 tons, shoots a huge, 1,200-pound boulder up to 500 yards, with an extravagant amount of powder for each shot (at least 240 pounds-no one said that big guns in the D&D game had to be efficient!) Other gargantuan bombard can be built to fire smaller projectiles up to a mile away, but at half damage (rounded down). After each shot, a cone-shaped area about 30 yards-long by 20-yards-wide immediately in front of the great bombard’s mouth fills with a thick, black smoke that blocks normal sight. It takes three rounds to clear the air with a normal breeze.

The horrendous thunder of a great bombard can be heard 10 miles away, possibly frightening the enemy. In addition to its special Stun and Knockout effects, a...
great bombard also requires one Morale Check per day from all enemy troops (of less than one full HD each or “level-zero” NPC) within its field of fire and range. The Morale Check is made at the moment of the first shot each day. Horses are particularly vulnerable to the thunderous detonation. They become skittish within a mile of the gun and remain so for a whole turn after the detonation (no cavalry charges, orderly lines, and timely maneuvers possible during that time).

Projectiles shot from a great bombard have an area of effect of 20’ radius from the point of impact. All objects or creatures within that area of effect suffer 1d10 points of damage from flying debris (save vs. death ray for half damage).

The great bombard requires six large wagons to transport and 40-50 yokes of draft horses or oxen. This includes its supply of powder, balls, lifting apparatus, heavy timber pieces and trestles to hold the bombard, spare part, tools, accessories, crews, etc. In order to unload the massive gun and position it, up to 200 people are needed. Such huge devices can move only at the rate of 16 miles a day by road. As with most bombards, it is solidly tied to a bed of thick timber pieces to absorb the recoil. Beams and wedges are then needed to elevate and aim the bombard. The timber has to be repaired or replaced almost after every shot, and the bombard is then re-aimed before firing again.

**Missing a target:** When any artillery piece misses its target, use a conventional scatter diagram (a hex with its sides numbered 1-6) to see where the boulder actually hits. On a score of 1 on a d6, the boulder falls due north of the intended target. On a 2, it falls northeast; on a 3, southeast, etc. Subtract the number the attacker rolled (after modifications) from the result of a missed shot (to the vast detriment the boulder misses its target).

The projectile exceeds by 20 yards or more its maximum possible range as the result of a missed shot, assume the artillery crew somehow packed too much powder into the cannon! The chief artilleryman or the best crew member must make a skill check (Intelligence score +1 for each level of weapon mastery above Unskilled). If it fails, the cannon’s barrel cracks and needs to be sent back to a master engineer for repair (a score of 20 always fails). Repair requires a full week (at the cost of one-quarter the original cost of the cannon). The cannon will blow up if used while damaged. Note that a cannon cannot hit itself or something behind its own position! If this happens, reroll the direction of the error. A projectile, however, could conceivably fall as little as a yard away from the cannon’s muzzle as the result of a missed shot (to the vast relief and amusement of the enemy).

**Building cannons:** These novelties require the services of a specialized engineer. The engineer must have the proficiency skill to build cannons. The initial skill requires three slots. The skill is based upon Intelligence with a -5 penalty. The cannon must be fired (usually in combat, by its artillery crew) to find out whether it was properly built. If the engineer had succeeded the skill roll, then the cannon

---

### Heavy catapult

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mastery</th>
<th>Ranges</th>
<th>Damage</th>
<th>Defense</th>
<th>Special</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P=L</td>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>250/320/400</td>
<td>1d10 + 10</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skilled</td>
<td>270/330/400</td>
<td>1d12 + 12</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expert</td>
<td>290/340/400</td>
<td>2d8 + 12</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master</td>
<td>310/350/400</td>
<td>P: 2d12 + 12</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gd. Master</td>
<td>330/360/400</td>
<td>P: 3d10+12</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S: 4d6 + 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The heavy catapult and trebuchet are comparable to the light catapult in terms of establishing primary/secondary targets and special effects.

### Trebuchet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mastery</th>
<th>Ranges</th>
<th>Damage</th>
<th>Defense</th>
<th>Special</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P=L</td>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>250/375/500</td>
<td>1d12 + 13</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skilled</td>
<td>280/390/500</td>
<td>2d8 + 14</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expert</td>
<td>320/410/500</td>
<td>2d10 + 15</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master</td>
<td>360/430/500</td>
<td>P: 2d12 + 16</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gd. Master</td>
<td>400/450/500</td>
<td>P: 5d6 + 16</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S: 3d10 + 12</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Weapon Table supplement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weapon</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Enc.</th>
<th>AC HP</th>
<th>Full crew</th>
<th>Fire Rate</th>
<th>Ammo. Cost/Week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Springal</td>
<td>(gp)</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1/4 Rds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Gun</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>11 Rds.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron Pot</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1/4 Rds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serpentine*</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/4 Rds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bombard</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4ct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Bombard</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1/2Hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Add 100 gp if mounted on wheels (a two-wheel carriage). For another 20gp, a serpentine can be fitted with a small wooden mantlet to provide some overhead protection from missile weapons (arrows and crossbow bolts shot from long range). It is similar to a shield (AC +1) and protects the crew operating the serpentine.

### Hand gun (couleuvrine-a-main or couleuvrine-main)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mastery</th>
<th>Ranges</th>
<th>Damage</th>
<th>Defense</th>
<th>Special</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P=H</td>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>60/20/180</td>
<td>1d8+2</td>
<td>H: +1AC/*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skilled</td>
<td>75/130/180</td>
<td>1d10+2</td>
<td>H: +2AC/*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expert</td>
<td>90/140/180</td>
<td>1d12+2</td>
<td>H: +2AC/*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master</td>
<td>105/150/180</td>
<td>P: 2d8+4</td>
<td>H: +2AC/*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gd. Master</td>
<td>120/160/180</td>
<td>P: 3d6+5</td>
<td>H: +3AC/*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S: 2d6+5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P = H: Primary target is a foe attacking with either hand-held or hand-thrown weapons. S: Secondary target (monsters attacking with natural or missile weapons). H: AC/*: AC bonus and number of times this AC bonus can be used against attacks from primary targets (once during the round the weapon is fired).

**Note:** This weapon is only listed here for reference. It is not a siege weapon. This ancestor of the arquebus requires two hands to fire. It looks like a bulky, metal tube (1” caliber) at the end of a wooden staff that the gunner holds under the arm when shooting.

A slow burning match or cord is needed to fire the weapon. It can fire every three rounds, requiring two full rounds to reload, during which the user must not be interrupted or wounded. Weapon mastery does not improve its rate of fire.

On an unmodified hit roll of 1, the hand gun backfires, causing 1d6 points of damage to the user. The ammunition consists of a fine black powder produced by an alchemist and properly sized stone bullets, adding up to 10 gp for 20 shots. It can be used only by a fighter.

**Double damage:** If the attacker rolls the indicated attack score without modifications, damage is doubled.
fires normally. If not, treat as if the artillery crew’s hit roll was a 1 (i.e., the gun blows up). If the attack roll was indeed 1, the cannon never explodes (i.e., the gun blows up). If the attack roll was indeed 1, the cannon never explodes (i.e., the gun blows up). If the attack roll was indeed 1, the cannon never explodes (i.e., the gun blows up).

The engineer can build iron pots, serpentines, and veuglaires without any further penalty. Each one successfully built reduces the engineer’s skill penalty by 1 at that specific type of cannon. For example, an engineer who’s already built three functioning serpentines gets -2 instead of -5 the next time he builds a serpentine. Any successes beyond five are ignored for each particular type of cannon.

It takes a month to build an iron pot or small bombard.

The engineer can build full-sized bombard with an extra penalty of -5 to skill checks, in addition to any penalties he might still have with smaller artillery pieces (add all penalties existing for iron pots, serpentines, and veuglaires). As with smaller cannons, this penalty can be reduced by the number of full-size bombard successfully built. Bombards require two months for their construction. Great bombard receive an extra -10 penalty to the skill check. This penalty can never be reduced. Great bombard require six months for their construction. Full payment is generally required prior to construction. However, if a bombard blows up on the first attempt to use it, it is customary for the master engineer to repay a fine worth 20% of the whole construction fee.

**Gunpowder quality:** There are varying degrees of quality for gunpowder that are never apparent at the time of purchase. Poor gunpowder will misfire on a roll one greater than what would normally cause a hand gun or a siege weapon to explode. For example, on a roll of 3, a bombard with poor gunpowder would misfire.

Misfiring does not necessarily cause an explosion-instead nothing happens for 1d10 rounds. At the end of the indicated round, roll 1d6. On a 1-2, the weapon does indeed explode (as if an attack roll of 1 had been rolled). On a 3-4, the weapon fires normally. On a 5-6, the powder is bad and does not ignite at all. The weapon must be reloaded.

If the powder is of superior quality, the chance for explosion is reduced by one. A siege weapon thus would only explode on an attack roll of 1. In the case of the hand gun, replace the explosion with a misfire, as explained above.

One is likely to get poor-quality powder from an unscrupulous alchemist or from an abandoned armory. An old powder keg found in a dungeon will probably fall into his category. Powder from Ochalean alchemists is reputed to be excellent—although this could be nothing but rumor! Specialists known to produce such superior gunpowder often charge twice the regular price.

**War Machine effects:** Although expensive to build and not necessarily very efficient, cannons do have a greater value in the War Machine mass-combat system compared to traditional artillery. An iron pot gives a +6 to an army’s BR, a serpentine or a veuglaire gives a +8 BR, a bombard a +12 BR, and a great bombard +16 BR. At the end of each day, roll 1d20. On a score of 1, one or more cannons have exploded (2d10% of all cannons, rounded up). The destroyed cannons are chosen at random, and 1d4 crew members per destroyed cannon are permanently lost (includes the artillery chief on rolls of 4). With superior-quality gunpowder, only 1d10% of the cannons explode. With poor gunpowder, 3d10% of the cannons explode.

**Bibliography**

AD&D® game PH & DMC, AD&D The Castle Guide, D&D game Rules Cyclopedia, CHAIN MAIL rules, The Medieval Siege by Jim Bradbury (Boydel), War in the Middle Ages by Philippe Contamine (Blackwell), Armies of Medieval Burgundy (Osprey Men-at-Arms Series #144), and Ed Greenwood “Firearms” and “A Second Volley” articles in the Best of DRAGON® Magazine Vol. V.
VISIT ANY OF THESE STOCKING TSR AND RAL PARTHA DEALERS FOR

ARIZONA
Gilbert
HobbyTown USA
(602) 892-0405

Scottsdale
HobbyTown USA
(602) 484-3946

ARKANSAS
Fort Smith
HobbyTown USA
(501) 452-9029

Little Rock
HobbyTown USA
(501) 223-5165

CALIFORNIA
Carpinteria
Viking Hobby
(805) 969-0606

Milpitas
HobbyTown USA
(408) 945-6424

COLORADO
Aurora
HobbyTown USA
(720) 331-3954

Colorado Springs
Hobby Town USA
(719) 531-0404

HobbyTown USA
Academy Blvd
(719) 637-0404

Fort Collins
HobbyTown USA
(970) 224-5445

CONNECTICUT
Groton
Citadel
(203) 445 0641

West Hartford
HobbyTown USA
(203) 233-4337

FLORIDA
Daytona Beach
HobbyTown USA
(386) 252-9905

Gainesville
Gainesville Toyland
(352) 372-0787

Jacksonville
Xeno’s Comics & Games #1
103rd St
(904) 777-9306

Xeno’s Comics & Games #2
University Blvd
(904) 236 6236

Xeno’s #3
San Jose Blvd
(904) 260-0208

Orange Park
Xeno’s #3
(904) 272-5089

Tampa
Hobby Town USA
(813) 930-7233

GEORGIA
Austell
HobbyTown USA
(404) 941-5611

IDAHO
Boise
HobbyTown USA
(208) 376-1942

ILLINOIS
Bloomington
Hobbyland, Inc.
(309) 828-1442

Oak Lawn
Pat’s Hobbies & Crafts
(708) 424-6131

INDIANA
Carmel
HobbyTown USA
(317) 673 6697

Elkhart
Metalcraft Miniatures & More
(574) 559-8000

Evansville
ABC Hobbycraft
(812) 477-9661

Fort Wayne
Wizards Keep
(219) 471-4336

Muncie
Wizards Keep
(765) 286-5145

South Bend
The Griffon
(219) 267-3525

Texas
HobbyTown USA
(512) 930-7233

KANSAS
Hutchinson
HobbyTown USA
(316) 682-4499

JOPLIN
RC Hobbies
(417) 228-1877

LC Town
Air Capitol Comics
(316) 681-0219

HobbyTown USA
(316) 683-7222

LOUISIANA
Metairie
Wargame & Fantasy
(504) 794-1935

MAINE
Auburn
Reb regulator
(207) 721-1172

BANGOR
Wizard’s Den
(207) 941-1944

BATH
Toy Soldier
(207) 443-3711

PORTLAND
Gamescape Hobbies
(207) 828-1993

MASSACHUSETTS
Amesbury
Toy Soldier 3.0
(508) 388-2512

West Springfield
Dragon’s Lair
(413) 731-7237

Worcester
That’s Entertainment
(508) 755-4707

MICHIGAN
Adrian
Tim’s Cards & Comics
(517) 263-7479

Alma
The Book Shoppe
(517) 463-1667

Bay City
Cum Craft
(517) 892-6177

Big Rapids
Pet Palace
(616) 796-3217

 Brighton
Just for Fun
(313) 229-7999

Clio
CMR Enterprises
(313) 887-5577

Flint
Riders Hobby Shop
(313) 234-4051

Fort Gratiot
"Le Petit Soldier"
Hobbies
(313) 385-9500

Garden City
Old Guard Hobbies
(313) 425-7470

Grand Rapids
Riders Hobbies
(616) 247-9933

LIVONIA
Books Connection
(313) 471-4742

Classic Movie &
Comics
(313) 476-1254

Lansing
Riders Hobby
(517) 485-0701

Madison Heights
Riders Hobby
(313) 585-8111

Marshall
Bases Loaded
(616) 781-5618

Mt. Clemens
Al-Jay’s Hobbies
(313) 463-2982

Mt. Pleasant
The Hobby Shop
(517) 772-0161

Otisville
Red Dragon Hobbies
(313) 631-8795

Peters&
Hocus Pocus
(616) 347-0606

Royal Oak
Alcove Hobby Shop
(313) 854-2337

Saginaw
G & S Toys
(517) 797-0478

Sault St. Marie
Pinnacle Hobby Shop
(906) 632-9612

Sterling Heights
Old Guard Hobby
(313) 425-7470

Traverse City
Horus Pocus
(616) 941-0556

Waterford
RC Hobbies
(313) 681-1441

THIS IS A GREENFIELD HOBBY DISTRIBUTOR'S PROMOTION
Stuffed Your Stockings

GIFTS FOR ALL YOUR ROLE PLAYING KRIS KRINGLES

Westland
Hobby House
(313) 425-9720

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
Dream Haven Books
Comics & Games
(612) 379-6924

MISSISSIPPI
Jackson
Hobby/Town USA
(601) 987-6900

MISSOURI
St. Louis
Antique Books &
Comics Specialty
(314) 832-5595

Overland Park
Games Crafts Hobbies &
Stuff (314) 423-2199

Springfield
HobbyTown USA
(417) 889-5757

MONTANA
Missoula
The Treasure Chest
(406) 589-7992

OMAHA
Hobby Town USA
(402) 371-2240

Omaha
HobbyTown USA
(402) 609-4514

NEVADA
Las Vegas
Frontier
(702) 488-2333

Henderson
HobbyTown USA
(702) 996-6969

New Hampshire
Claremont
Pastime Toys 'n' Stuff
(603) 543-0158

Norfolk
HobbyTown USA
(402) 371-2240

Rochester
HobbyTown USA
(402) 609-4514

Hilton
Crazy Ego
(716) 427-2100

Crazy Ego
(716) 427-2100

Rochester
Adventures &
Hobbies
(716) 342-1070

Plattsburgh
HobbyTown USA
(518) 562-0142

North Carolina
Fayetteville
The Hobbit
(919) 863-1156

North Carolina
Fayetteville
The Hobbit
(919) 863-1156

NORTH DAKOTA
Fargo
Omnib Hobby & Games
(701) 292-5675

Ohio
Akron
Spellenders
(216) 574-0814

Somerset
Paperback Bazaar
(603) 423-2626

NEW JERSEY
West Berlin
HobbyTown USA
(609) 768-7500

NEW YORK
Amherst
HobbyTown USA
(716) 833-7700

Fairhaven
Bookery Fantasy &
Comics
(508) 879-1408

Kent
Spellbinders
(216) 673-2230

Mansfield
D & D Hobbies
(419) 756-9717

Reynoldsburg
Hobbyland
(614) 866-5011

Sidney
Sidney Hobby
(513) 492-6688

Sloppy
Spellbinders
(216) 920-4433

OREGON
Portland
Bridgetown Hobbit
(503) 234-1881

Pennsylvania
Pittsburgh
Pastimes
(717) 838-9502

Reading
Village hobby
(215) 764-0040

Rhode Island
Greenville
Alternate Realities
(401) 232-3110

Warwick
A Novel Place
(401) 826-1355

SOUTH CAROLINA
Anderson
HobbyTown USA
(803) 261-8479

Greenville
HobbyTown USA
(805) 567-8633

S. DAKOTA
Pierre
The Hobby Shop
(605) 945-0801

TENNESSEE
Alcoa
Dave Hobby House
(615) 751-3827

Clarksville
Hobby Shop of
Tennaece
(615) 550-0350

Cookeville
Gamemaster Hobbies
(615) 562-2790

Knoxville
Comics, Inc.
(615) 560-1515

TEXAS
Austin
Hobby Town USA
(512) 410-7577

Dallas
Games Plus Inc.
(214) 702-9350

San Antonio
HobbyTown USA
(210) 229-6937

WILLIAMSBURG
Gayle's Gamers
(703) 824-4305

VIRGINIA
Charlottesville
Standard-bearer
(914) 325-1239

Manassas
Hobby Town USA
(703) 330-1990

Newport News
Game & Gift
(904) 674-2096

Norfolk
Campaign headquarters
(904) 583-8451

Rivanna
Hobby USA
(703) 563-8313

Virginia Beach
Hobby USA
(703) 464-1440

WASHINGTON
Lynnwood
Hobby Town USA
(206) 774-0819
"Trapped? . . . Sure, but hear that digging? Help is on the way!"

"Gotcha!"

So, Ogrek thinks he can save Joe. Out from Under Me, eh?

That wickedly intense, presciently little—little—what does he do for a living, anyway?

Can you do what Mother does?

I... I'm not sure.

Well, he's gonna be called "Ogrek the Unbreathing" in a minute.

Look at Mother, Timmy.

Att'ya boy!

Orrr!

Sigh!

Come along. Mother will take it slow.

Well, Fea, since you've betrayed your friends today, perhaps you can help me betray mine.

Once you see how normal it is, you'll feel better.

Thanks. I guess I need to develop a more positive attitude about treason.

Subsequently, on the Ogrek Front...

Sorry me—excuse me—giant vampiric flightless winged squirrel, coming through...

Oh, hello, Persephone. You wouldn't believe what I just bought.

Your birthday is two days from now, and you've been such a delightful opponent, I've bought you a gift. I'm sure you'll like it. It was almost more than I could afford.

Do you remember when your birthday is?

Oh—aha.

Is it Joe? You bought me Joe. You didn't know I wouldn't want me to spoil the surprise...

Your birthday is.

I'm not till your birthday.

More good news, Mom! There's a lady over here who says I should be able to glide.

Do you remember when your birthday is?

You know when your birthday is?

Ahh...
And this is me in front of the Empire State Building...

By Bob Muleady

"Begging your pardon, sir, but I don't recall you ever owning a +5 giant slayer."

By Michael R. Wheal

"Don't look at me! How was I supposed to know it was an ent?"

By Jerry Fuchs
ROD AND HIS FRIENDS HAVE ESCAPED FROM RANDALL'S DUNGEONS, WHILE IN THE FIELDS...

TRUMAN THE BOLD! ARE YOU RANDALL'S BODYGUARD THEN?

HA!

BETTER THAN BEING LAPDOG TO SOME HALF-FAERIE WITCH!

JIMMY! GET INSIDE THE CASTLE BEFORE YOU'RE KILLED!

HOW?! THERE'S FIGHTING ALL AROUND!

THE CASTLE OF THE WITCH-QUEEN!

DESTROY HIM, KALIL!
SHOW RANDALL AND TRUMAN THAT THEIR MYSTERIOUS WIZARD ALLY CAN'T PROTECT THEM!

Beca! What are you doing here?

This is a critical juncture! I must concentrate on transmitting my power! Go to your room!

I want the scroll! Mother, I'm going home with Dad!

Ha! A home without a parent! You're off starting wars, galivanting around the multiverse, attending to your paramours— I hardly ever see you!

This is your home!

I'm taking her home.

Let her go, Sandy!

I'm more your prized possession than your daughter!
BECKY, PICK UP THE SCROLL.
SANDY, STEP BACK, AND DON'T MAKE ANY SUDDEN MOVES. I DON'T WANT TO HURT YOU.
DAD, NO! I CAN HANDLE THIS.
YOU LITTLE FOOL! YOU BROUGHT THEM HERE?!

TRAITORS! YOU'LL ALL PERISH TOGETHER.
AND, ALVION I'LL TURN YOUR BONES TO DUST BEFORE YOU DIE.

GUARDS!

DON'T MOVE OR I'LL SHOOT.
I'M WARNING YOU...

CLICK!

KILL THEM ALL!

NEXT: DEATH TAKES ONE...
The Palladium® Fantasy World

Island at the End of the World™

Is it the end of the Palladium World as foretold in the Tristine Chronicles? The ocean is disappearing. Strange storms and ill winds smother the coasts. No one knows whether mysterious island locked in a deadly confrontation that threatens the entire world.

**Highlights Include:**
- Crystal magic, swords, and weapons
- Five powerful rulers, their fortresses, their insanities and their subjects.
- The mysterious lord of the Crystal Fortress.
- The Ghost Kings of the haunted tombs, filled with death traps and the dead.
- The maniacal Lord Axel and his evil minions. His goal, to reshape the world to his own twisted vision.
- More data about Changelings, their powers, history and future.
- Many adventures, adventure ideas and more.

**Written by Thomas Badold and Kevin Siembieda**

160+ pages — $15.95 plus $1.50
Available May or June, 1993

The Palladium Role-Playing Game®

The Palladium fantasy RPG creates an exciting world of epic fantasy. Players can be any number of unique creatures such as the werewolf-like wotan, the bearmen of the north, or the loathsome changeling who can assume the form of any humanoid creature. Additional player characters include ogre, troll, goblin, orc, dwarf, elf, human, and dozens of optional races.

Magic is unparalleled, with the inclusion of the spell casting wizard, elemental aligned warlock, ward wielding diabolist, circle using summoner, psionically empowered mind mage, the metamorph druid and others.

Combat is realistic and fast playing. The world intriguing. If you play any of our other games then you’re already familiar with the game mechanics. This is the original RPG system that all the other Palladium role-playing games grew out of.

274 pages. Compatible with Rifts® and other Palladium RPGs. $19.95 plus $2.00 for postage and handling.

Fantasy Source Books

**Book II: Old Ones™** is a giant book of cities, mapping and exploring 34 major communities in and around the Timiro Kingdom. Plus adventure in the mysterious dwarven ruins known as the Place of Magic. The dreaded Old Ones and six adventures. 208 pages. $14.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

**Book III: Adventures on the High Seas™**. A super source book that maps and explores the islands around the Palladium Continent, including the Isle of the Cyclops. Source material offers the gladiator and seven other new character classes, new skills, over 30 new magic items, faerie food, magic curios, herbs and gems, ship to ship combat, six adventures and ideas for a dozen more. 208 pages. $14.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

**Monsters & Animals™** presents nearly a hundred new monsters. Many, like the Bearmen, Coyles, Rahu-men, Ratlings, and Wizard Mages are optional races available as player characters. Most are quite new and original, not your usual repeat of monsters from Myth. This source book also contains 200 different, real life animals all with complete stats and maps indicating their location in the Palladium Fantasy World. Compatible with Rifts® and the entire megaverse. $14.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

**Adventures in the Northern Wilderness™** is a 96 page, action packed adventure and source book that provides new data on the Great Northern Wilderness and the Wolfen. Six adventures pit characters against elemental forces, an insane dragon, ancient rune magic, the demonic Omicron, and, of course, the wolfen. Keith Parkinson cover. Interior art by Talbot and Long. $9.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling.

Palladium Books® 12455 Universal Drive
Dept. D
Taylor, MI 48180

Palladium Books® and Megaverse® are registered trademarks owned by Kevin Siembieda. Other titles are trademarks owned by Kevin Siembieda.
DIAMOND DICE, Inc.
324 S. Fairview, Park Ridge, IL 60068
(708) 692-7165 — DEALERS INVITED —
All orders add $1.00 for postage / Send $1.00 for catalog
4-6-8 DICE SALE
10-12-20 — 10-12-20
BONUS — 6 FREE dice with each set
All sets contain six different dice (4-6-8 or 12-20)
Sets of solid dice — White, Red, Dark Red, Tan, Green, Blue,
Dark Blue, Brown, Baby Blue, Brown, and Black...
$1.50
Sets of iridescent dice — White, Red, Tan, Green, Blue and Purple...
$2.50
Sets of solid transparent dice — Black, Dark Red, Dark Blue and Brown...
$3.00
Sets of iridescent transparent dice — Green, Yellow, Diamond and Red...
$3.00
Sets of transparent die — Blue, Purple, Red and Green...
$3.00
Bag of 100 assorted solid dice — $1.00
Bag of 100 assorted transparent dice — $2.00
Bag of 20 assorted iridescent die...
$4.00
Bag of 8 assorted transparent die...
$4.00
Send this coupon...

CAST YOUR OWN FANTASY FIGURES

SPECIAL
Our Fantasy Starter Set with a 3 Figure mold and metal for 25 figures only $18.50 post paid

Write for our catalog with over 200 molds only $1.00
(409) 364-2020

THE DUNKEN CO.
P.O. Box 95 D
Calvert, TX 77837

Kreative Imaginaria, Inc.
P.O. Box 2734
Send $2.00 for catalog
Kensington, Md. 20891
$3.00 Refund
(301) 564-3620
with purchase!!

Dragons, Castles, Unicorns, Creatures in Pewter, Brass, Ceramics, Posters, etc.
Black & White 100% Cotton Red & white
S,M,L,XL reg. 14.95

Dragons $12.95 each
Both for $25.
Add $4.00 handling
USA or Canada, $10.00 overseas
Mail order available
(Send check or Money Order-US $), add 5%

Send $2.00 for catalog
Dancing Dragon
Dept D50
P.O. Box 1100
Arcadia, CA 91006

VISSA / M/C DISCOVER

Yes! I want to explore dragon power!

DPW free catalog...

SWAGGER OF MONSTERS!

Tired of the same old trolls? We have a veritable encyclopedia of horrors, churned full of fantastic, unheard of creatures, guaranteed to startle the most experienced player. Comes with dozens of magnificent, full-page illustrations. Send $15 + $2 shipping and handling to:

GAME MASTER LTD.
903 3rd Ave.
Brooklyn, NY 11232

JOIN THE PLAY BY MAIL CONSPIRACY!™
If you think you know what it takes to conquer the known universe (by mail) write or call today for our free catalog of play by mail games.

Falling Buffalo Inc.,
PO Box 1467, Dept D
Scottsdale, AZ 85252
Phone 602-945-6917.

MAMMOTH GAMES
1220 Central Ave.
Hannibal, MO 63401
314-221-3111

20% OFF all merchandise
Choose from all games, miniatures and game accessories known to man.
(Or at least in our FREE catalog)
Send for one today!
PLAY BY MAIL GAMING

SLAY DRAGONS BY MAIL

EverMoor II

Enter this realm of barbarians, beasts and magic...

"The turn results are clearly one of the best organized I have seen in eleven years of gaming."

-Richard Smith

Paper Mayhem - Issue No. 42

NEW TO PLAY-BY-MAIL?

EverMoor is your first choice! Join now and experience play-by-mail or send for our FREE BROCHURE on play-by-mail.

VETERAN PBM GAMER?

Join now and see what's new for the '90s. Match wits against fantasy gamers throughout North America. Be the Necromancer, Berserker King, Weapons Master or any of a dozen "Overlords." Fight mythical beasts and battle rival Overlords. EverMoor is a play-by-mail game with 32 players and turns every 14 or 21 days.

Join now by sending $20 and you will receive our 34 page illustrated player’s guide, EverMoor map, multi-page set-up and 6 FREE turns. If you join now you will also receive a FREE poster size map of EverMoor to plot your travels. Indicate if you prefer 14 or 21 days between turns. Additional turns are $5 each. Player’s Guide alone is $5. Bronze Star Games, Dept. D. P.O. Box 862, Killeen, TX 76540-0862.

* NOW WITH LASER GRAPHICS *

CONTINENTAL RAILS

Continental Rails is an exciting and challenging play-by-mail game of railroad robber barons during the heyday of U.S. railroad building. 15 players compete in each game to amass wealth or build the best railroads. Each turn presents new challenges as the railroads race to connect regions of the country.

Other fine pbm games available:

Spiral Arm II  El Mythico
Feudal Lords II  Kingdom
Realm of Fantasy  Gameplan
King & Things*  Supremacy

Call or write for a free brochure:

Graaf Simulations
P.O. Box 96
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
phone 313-772-9596 fax 313-772-9659
Quality postal gaming service since 1982

Your own Full Figure CHARACTER

Rendered by Professional Comic Book Illustrators, 8x11
ROLE PLAYING, SUPER-HERO SCIENCE FICTION, FANTASY
Send $1 for character description sheet and samples to:

MEDIA SERVICES
P.O. Box 4028
Indiantantic, FL 32003

IMAGINATIVE MAIL ORDER

- ★ GREAT PRICES ★ -

RAL PARTHA GRENADEIR
BATTLETECH  CAR WARS
TSR  MORE!

FAST SERVICE!

Send $1 for Catalog
(Refundable with first order!)
Box 100
Hawleyville, CT 06440

Campbell in a rut? Try Arduin 2!

- 400+ Spells
  Forceful, Startling, Lethal!
- 200+ Monsters
  Bizarre, Ravenous, Terrifying!
- 100+ Artifacts
  Exotic, Cryptic, Perilous!

Compatible with most role-playing systems.

The Complete Arduin Book Two . . . . $21.95

Grimoire Games
Available at game stores
or write for mail order details.
P.O. Box 2054, Fremont, CA 94536

THE JOURNAL OF THE PBM GAMER

Information on play-by-mail games and companies, which includes descriptions, prices, etc. about various PBM games on the market today.

Send $3.00* for 7th edition to:

PAPER MAYHEM
Dept. DM
1518 Adams St.
"Overseas orders send $5 in US funds"

---

DRAGON 109
PAINTBALL

Hundred of Paintguns & Accessories from the Largest Discount Supplier in the U.S.A.

L & L SPORTS
1524 W. 178th Street. Gardena. CA. 90248
310-715-6800. FAX: 310-715-6822

Call or Write for your FREE Catalog!

Museum Quality
Arms & Armor

"Exquisite swords, knives, helmets, shields, axes, pole arms and armor suits! Send $2.00 for color catalog to:

Lionheart Productions
P.O. Box 2192
So. San Francisco, CA. 94083-0192
Ph: (415) 569-4827

Want To Paint Your Miniatures Like The Pros?

New System Unlocks The Secrets Behind Achieving Professional Results In Miniature Painting. Write Today For Free Information!

Empire TV • Dept. DM1
33 West Sharon Avenue
Cincinnati, Ohio 45246

Free
Free
Free
Free
Free

FREE
120 page Adventure
Game Catalog!

Write to:
Wargames West
P.O. Box 9496
Albuquerque, NM
87119-9496

Call for a catalog at 1-505-242-1661!

Central Ohio Gaming Supply

Save 30%

Fantasy Role Playing Games,
Board Games, War Games, Miniatures,
Science Fiction & Fantasy Novels, Magazines,
Full Line of Paintball Sports Equipment,
Computer Games, Gaming Accessories,
...and MORE!

Send $3.00 for your own catalogue.
$5 applied to first purchase.
To: Central Ohio Gaming Supply
811 Busch Ct.
Columbus, Ohio 43229

Mail Order Catalog
up to 35% off!

Ph: (703)243-2261 or (800)UNREAL
Fax: (703)243-4867 (800)867-9251

Role Playing Games
Miniatures
RPG accessories
Paints & Supplies
Star Trek & Star Wars
T-Shirts & Jewelry
SF & Fantasy Books
...and much more!
Located in the Washington Metro Area
call or send $2 for catalog (refund w/ order)

Fantasy Forum
3621 Claraon Blvd.
Arlington, VA 22201

Eileen's Hobbies
25 Waterview Rd., Downingtown, PA 19335
215.458.0601

Games, miniatures and accessories by mail, with discounts up to 50%.
Write or call for a price quote.
Catalog $1.00
Low Prices and Fast Service

Dreammakers is an organization which exists to aid gamers. There are currently members all over the United States and in over a dozen foreign countries. Membership is free, and gains you access to many of our services. You receive our quarterly newsletter, which contains gaming articles and reviews of other gaming products and letters from members. You can also place messages in this newsletter at no cost, and get the word out to gamers all over the world. Members use this to find gaming companions, buy or sell rare gaming items, or just to get the latest CON news.

We also publish art and game-related writing done by members. You can get your name in print all over the world, regardless of whether you've ever been published before. We're looking for any game-related art or writing.

And if you need help running your own game, you'll be happy to know we can provide it. We sell gaming aids compatible with most RPGs, optional rules, adventures, new spells, and more. The sale of these (not a membership fee) is what finances our other services.

In order to become a member, or just to find out more, write to:

Dreammakers
P.O. Box 9040
Wyoming, MI 49509 USA

You'll receive the latest issue of our newsletter and a free catalog listing some of our numerous gaming aids.
"Forum" welcomes your comments and opinions on role-playing games. In the United States and Canada, write to: Forum, DRAGON® Magazine, P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147 U.S.A. In Europe, write to: Forum, DRAGON Magazine, TSR Ltd, 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, United Kingdom. We ask that material submitted to "Forum" be either neatly written by hand or typed with a fresh ribbon and clean keys so we can read and understand your comments. We will print your complete address if you request it.

After years of frustration with Oklahoma City metro area fandom, I have come to the conclusion that fantasy and war gaming don't benefit from their inclusion in science fiction conventions. Only gaming conventions and events will promote the hobby.

However, this conclusion is based solely on local evidence. I would very much like to know if this is the case nationwide, or if my frustration is only a local aberration? Please let me know what your readers think.

Jonathan Keepers
El Reno OK

I have been playing off and on since the late 1970s. I keep meaning to write to you, but each letter turns into an article. Consequently, I am writing this letter to comment on an important point (the original reason I was going to write) and will send an article some other year.

I once worked in a factory where lead was part of the product, and blood tests were frequently run on the employees. Generally, the high lead count results came from the people who had less contact with the lead. People in daily contact took precautions: washed their hands before eating or smoking, kept hands away from mouth, rinsed mouth out before drinking, etc.

People handling unpainted figurines and then eating chips or whatever get no saving throw. Be aware, take care. Then there is no problem.

K. W. Brown
Sicanous, British Columbia

I'd like to respond to Randy Jennings' letter concerning violence in role-playing games (DRAGON issue #180). Randy writes, "One thing I have found true in all cases is that the games revolve around violence." He's right; nearly all game systems published to date include combat systems for resolving conflicts through physical violence. But that doesn't necessarily mean game masters have to use the combat system in their own campaigns. While physical combat is often the easiest way out in a role-playing game (both for the player characters and for the game master), entire adventures and campaigns can play out without any character so much as raising a fist.

One prime example of this is Willie Walsh's "Pearlman's Curiosity," published in DUNGEON® Adventure Issue #32. In his introduction, Willie writes, "The scenario favors investigation over the use of force, so PCs should be prepared to question NPCs, look for clues, and assemble them to figure out what is causing the problem." I ran my gaming group through this adventure with their usual characters—inveterate monster-slayers, every one of them—without a single attack die roll by either a PC or an NPC. And the players had a blast! Because the adventure isn't oriented around combat, it's easily converted to nearly any game system. (Although it was written for the AD&D® game, I ran that adventure with characters from Steve Jackson Games' GURPS® system.)

The trick is to develop adventures and scenarios in which combat is not the only solution, or even in which combat would seriously jeopardize the party's success. Obviously, game systems with strong focuses on character abilities other than combat lend themselves to such campaigns more than games in which the characters' primary abilities involve fighting or casting spells. Randy mentioned the TOON* game by Steve Jackson Games, but perhaps GURPS is closer to the mark. As a skill-based system, GURPS offers characters a lot of flexibility without demanding they specialize in violent skills. In fact, GURPS characters can be designed with built-in Pacifism—a vow or personal belief that restricts them to fighting only in self-defense, or even not at all.

Three GURPS supplements in particular offer campaigns in which the violence can easily be toned down. In GURPS Ice Age, campaigns can focus primarily on survival; cave men battling ferocious carnivores or hunting down massive pachyderms. (I know, that's violent too, but at least it's a form of Man Against Nature rather than Man Against Man.) Adventures can revolve around the quest for fire, or a search for a new home and new hunting grounds.

In GURPS Bunnies & Burrows, player characters are rabbits—real, honest-to-goodness bunnies with furry paws; not Rambo-style wampant wabbits with machine guns. Obviously, solutions to bunny problems don't often revolve around combat. (If you were a ten-pound bunny, what would you do if you saw a Rottie?) Yes, yes, I know, the cover shows bunnies attacking the dog, but take a look inside, at the illustrations that capture the real flavor of the book.)

Perhaps Randy's looking for something like GURPS Callahan's Crotchite Saloon. Based on the stories by Spider Robinson, Callahan's Place is a setting for time travel, visitations by strange aliens, and friendly gatherings. Combat is typically fought with puns, not swords. Adventures revolve around problems solved with wits rather than weapons.

I wish Randy the best of luck in the search for non-violent role-playing. Too often in-game masters and players alike fall back on the old solution of "there's the bad guy—let's get 'im!"

Ann Dupuis
Primary author,
GURPS Old West

I am the Dungeon Master of a campaign set in the FORGOTTEN REALMS® setting. The campaign includes four players, but up until a few months ago we played on such an infrequent basis that most of our playing sessions were of the "hack-and-slash" variety—living both a detailed background or a desire for character development.

Now, however, our group has been able to meet on a more regular basis, necessitating a more developed campaign area. In addition, the hack-and-slash style of play has begun to recede. Most of the players have discovered that they enjoy role-playing their characters with greater depth.

Unfortunately, one of the players seems reluctant to give his character any depth at all. Personally, I have no objections to this, as he seems to enjoy this style of play.

However, my concern stems from the other players. While three of the players in the group are developing their characters' personalities through the campaign's subplots and their personal motivations, the hack-and-slash player is left out, content to count experience points and gold pieces. In short, three of the players have a great time by role-playing their characters' interactions with NPCs and each other, but the fourth player is ignored by the others since his character is two-dimensional.

I have asked the player if he might not prefer playing another class, another alignment, or another race with a different background. With a hint of anger, I'm afraid, I've even asked if he might not prefer to play a mindlessly violent fighter. But the player is content to maintain the status quo. Unfortunately, this is becoming a greater problem, since he's not only being left behind, but his hack-and-slash style is also working to the party's detriment.

For example, an NPC cleric adventuring with the party not too long ago demanded that he be paid in exchange for his healing services. At the same time, the other PCs were paralyzed and low on hit points. Although the PCs had no other means of healing, the "hacker" chose not to even parley with the cleric, opting instead to attack, slaying the NPC outright. The paralyzed characters eventually "unfroze" to find that they had no means of healing for the rest of the adventure.

I would like to keep the campaign going as smoothly as possible; our present group has never really had the chance to enjoy an extended, consistent, and detailed campaign.

Further (for at least three of the players), the campaign is offering new and exciting role-playing challenges. But I am concerned that the group's conflicting styles of play will continue to cause greater problems in the sessions to come.

Any comments? I'd like to hear what advice you have to offer.

NAME withheld by request

Ω

* indicates a product produced by a company other than TSR, Inc. Most product names are trademarks owned by the companies producing those products. The use of the name of any product without mention of its trademark status should not be construed as a challenge to such status.
Presenting a plethora of potential presents

I want to thank all of you who have called in support of my stance on the lead issue. I always enjoy talking to you, but I need to make a special request. The period of time from December through the first part of January is probably the worst time of the year to reach me. If you can avoid contacting me during this time, it would be appreciated.

I want to thank Sam White for the paint job on the Thunderbolt miniatures.

Reviews

Grenadier Models, Inc.
P.O. Box 305
Springfield PA 19064

Grenadier Models UK, Ltd.
25 Babbage Rd.
Deeside, Clwyd, Wales
UNITED KINGDOM CH5 2QB

5700 DRAGON LORDS * game * * * * ½

DRAGON LORDS is a miniatures game using dragon miniatures as combatants. The game is designed for two or more people and requires a solidly supported flat area to play. The box contains a number of components that include:

1. Six map sections measuring 9¼" x 15¼". These maps show a variety of terrain features printed in color. Included are brush, trees, rocks, and small hills that are all overlaid by a hex grid. All map sections are interchangeable.

2. Four six-sided dice and six clear stands on hex bases. These come in plastic bags that should be saved to put the game’s chits into after separation.

3. A counter-sheet with altitude and engagement markings for up to 10 dragons. These counters must be cut with a scissors or other sharp device, as they are not perforated. I also recommend that you photocopy and laminate the counters before cutting them. The counters are thick paper, but they could be damaged or lost.

4. A combat-reference sheet printed on both sides with all the tables needed to resolve most combat results. This should be copied and laminated also. Keep the original somewhere safe.

5. A rulebook that includes one copy of a two-sided player’s sheet. The book is set up in a logical progression and is clearly indexed. The rules start with simple starting instructions and also contain advanced rules that work up to the game’s full setting. There are premade dragons and a simple section on creating your own.

6. The pieces that will form six dragons and their riders. You must join the wings to the correct dragons by noting wing-size and body-type as shown in the illustrations. The drawings correctly match the bodies. The dragons vary in size from 33 mm to 53 mm and are in a variety of positions. The wings fit into grooves in the body. There are several with gaps that need to be filled to look good as the fit is not perfect.

A wizard with a comical hat and robes with symbols is holding a large wand.
has a clear facial expression. There are two different knights in plate armor and helmets. An archer dressed as a medieval sergeant-at-arms has his bow cocked as if preparing to shoot, and a quiver on his back. The crossbowman is dressed in chain with his bow at the ready. The female is dressed as a barbarian and hoist a spear. All of them are on their knees as if at church. The imperfection in this group is that the dragon stands are too small for the holes and will require work. The dragons’ scaly bodies, sharp spinal fins, and well-done faces required little clean up.

The game’s mechanics are very simple almost like playing GDW’s BLUE MAX* game with dragons, riders, and magic. Setup time is minimal and if you don’t use the pregenerated sheets, the beginning value and options are included on two pages to speed set-up.

Movement starts by determining initiative. You then record your speed and altitude without your opponents’ knowledge. You expose the information as you begin your movement. Movement is by hexes and is affected by the facing of your dragon and changes in direction. Acceleration and deceleration are both gradual, being affected by size and maneuverability. After movement, you log your rider’s target and resolve his combat or the breath-weapon combat. Each rider has different skills and costs according to his combat impact. The five breath weapons, each causing different levels of damage. Your breath-weapon target is also hidden from your opponents so you can achieve surprise. There are range restrictions, and altitude plays a part as you cannot hit a target more than three steps distant from you. If you use a breath weapon, you cannot get into close combat.

If no breath weapon is used, close combat can occur. This is a simple roll to establish the winner but represents a down-and-dirty fight in which both parties take damage. to engage in close combat, you must be adjacent to your foe.

Combat is fast and facing is important. I recommend you use the ribbon as suggested. The game requires a high degree of strategy to outguess your opponent. Having played BLUE MAX, this game is easy. I felt that the one-on-one rule for dragon combat is a handicap in a multiple-dragon rumble. I also felt that the attacking dragon should have been given a slightly favorable modifier if he attacked from a hex facing other than head on, say a +1 bonus. The DRAGON LORDS game is a lot of fun. The game carries a $34.95 price tag.

---

3103 Legends Set Damsel to Werewolf

This three-piece set reveals the transformation from human to werewolf. The two humanoid figures are mounted on circular bases detailed with molded grass, leaves, and rocks. The oval base for the wolf is a molded rock hill. The set I have currently contains lead, but it is due for conversion shortly.

Figure #1, the human female, is dressed in a full-length robe from shoulder to bare feet. The right side of the dress is slit, the leg exposed. Her arms are bare, and the left arm is playing with her hair; the right is straight out with the hand open.

Figure #2 is a humanoid wolf, and is dressed the same as the female. The head is wolflike with open jaws and sharp teeth as it howls at the sky. The hands are almost paws, with long fingers and claws.

Figure 3 is a wolf measuring 26 mm long from jaw to rump. It is also howling at the sky. The pose is almost prim, its paws set and back slightly arched. Hair detail is good, and the ears are back in the correct position.

There no flash on my pieces, and the mold lines needed only minimal scraping. This is an excellent set for gaming purposes, as you can show the players what state their changing lycanthrope is in. The price is $5.99 for three figures and well worth it.

51018 Undead Cavalry Command

This four-set group is scaled for 28 mm and consists of two horses and two riders. The horses are on narrow, minimally detailed oval bases. These figures are lead, but all Grenadier’s figures are supposed to
The rider had flash under the upraised right arm and more bad mold lines. A leering skull forms his head. His left arm holds the reins, and his left holds a serrated scimitar. A rotting robe with cowl thrown back covers everything but the head, forearms, and high boots. It is difficult to tell the being's original race.

Set #2 has a steed being reigned in by its sergeant-at-arms rider. The horse has the most rot in its legs and head, and less in its main body. This horse shows clenched jaws; its mane and tail are intact and there is little flash, but the same pesky mold lines are present. The rider wears torn chain mail with his bones protruding through. His head is slightly flattened, and its splitting skin stretches as he screams defiance. Bony hands grip a two-handed sword at the ready. His wrinkled jerkin is ripped in front. Mold lines are bad along his left side, and there was flash along the sword and arm.

There is no standard bearer with this set, nor is there an immediately recognizable leader figure. These figures might make good scouts or serve as a player-character encounter, but not a command set. Two sets sell for $8.99.

605 Ghosts and Apparitions

This set contains three pieces that can be used in either 25 or 28 mm scales. The figures are all mounted on undetailed oval bases and are made of lead at present.

Figure #1 is a form rising from the ground measuring 20 mm tall and spreading to 35 mm in length. No features appear except for two eyellite depressions in the center.

Figure #2 looks like a human ghost. Swirling mists molded into the lead barely cover skeletal arms and hands. The right hand reaches down toward the ground, and the left arm stretches upward. Interestingly, the left hand looks like it wears a puppet. There was light, almost unnoticeable flash in two spots.

Figure #3 has a clearly defined skull, hands, and hair. The figure rises up with both hands up in the air. On close observation you can see its ribs.

I highly recommend this set. These are some of the better ghost miniatures I have seen and are definitely worth $5.99 per pack.

613 Vampires’ Vault

This set contains three pieces that could be used for either 25 mm or 28 mm gaming. The standing figures are each on a flat undecorated oval base; the other two figures require no bases. These figures are made out of lead for now.

Figure #1 is a female rising from a casket. She wears a long robe and belt. Her face is plain except for her fanged smile; her hair drops onto her shoulders, and her dress is low cut. The casket is wood-grained with simple swivel handles. A slight gap appears in places at the bottom of the casket where the sides are warped. The only cleaning needed was around the casket side on the mold line.

Figure #2 is a male vampire whose lower half is in a misty state. The right hand is only forming. The face is drawn and the hair slicked back. The figure has an excessive amount of flash on the collar points and arms; the left shoulder has a mold line. The raised collar is very thick, and you'll probably want to trim it. You'll also need to clean some light flash from the smoke holes.

Figure #3 is of a slain vampire in a 10 mm × 30 mm rectangular casket. The left arm hangs over the edge, and the right arm grasps a wooden stake jammed into its chest. Scraps of clothes and shreds of hair cling to the bony mass. The skull has eyes and a set of fangs. The casket is smooth, and one handle is missing. There are only light mold lines on this miniature.

The misty vampire makes this almost a required set for a game master. This is the only figure of this type I know of, so the
set is worth its $5.99 price tag.

Black Dragon Pewter
2700 Range Road
North Bellmore NY 11710

7166 Peg-Leg
7167 Yohoho
7171 One-Eyed Pete

These three figures are part of a pirate band that can be purchased singly or as a group. The figures all have slightly different dimensions. They are mounted on round bases with surfaces made to resemble a sandy beach with bits of treasure strewn at their feet.

Peg-Leg is a typical pirate captain. His left leg is an exaggerated wood-grained peg. A long, ragged coat falls to his knees while well-defined ribs poke through the opening. His arms support a hook on the left and a cutlass on the right. His head is covered by a floppy hat with a wide, upward-tilted bill embossed with a skull and crossbones. Blood-red jewels fill his eye sockets while the mouth is open as in a scream.

Yohoho has little of his shirt left to cover his oversize spine and thin ribs. His left hand holds a bottle while the right holds a skull-marked cup. His huge-boned legs stretch from tattered pants. His boots droop on his feet, while a ragged bandana wreathes his head. His bone structure just doesn’t look right, however.

One-Eyed Pete looks like he just stepped out of a Robert Louis Stevenson book. The skeletal figure has a peg on the left leg and large bones on the right leg and foot. Tattered shorts hang on a small waist. Spine detail and rib separation are good. The way the figure was poured left flat spots on the wrinkles on the shirt’s back that make it almost flat. An oversized pipe is clenched in his right hand while his left holds a crutch. A strangely shaped skeletal bird, probably a parrot, is tangled on his left shoulder.

These figures are perfect for gamers who enjoy playing pirates. These are neat stocking stuffers and worth the $15.00 price tag for each figure.

Thunderbolt Mountain Miniatures
656 E. McMillan
Cincinnati OH 45206-1971

1031 Captive Audience

Thunderbolt Mountain dioramas make good gifts for the painters in your life. This 23-mm scale lead-free kit is no exception. The kit consists of six pieces which need to be trimmed and assembled.

The base measures 74 mm × 49 mm and represents a tapered edge ending in a mosaic tiled floor. The central floor, with engraved triangles and edged in brick, leads to a raised floor surrounded by brick. The rest of the floor is brick squares. A number of details bring this floor to life and make it a challenge for a painter. There are three gems in the runway and the raised floor for the throne is surrounded by scrolls, jars, books, markers, and all the implements of a wizard. Careful painting shows that some page detail is evident. The throne sits on the raised area among the books and is molded like an old chair. The wing-back chair has diamonds at each point of the X-design of the upholstery. The throne is simple except for the huge intertwined serpents staring balefully into the room. Mouths, nostrils, and eyes are evident. There is also a brazier and a reading stand complete with book, although the bases have no pegs or holes. This makes it easy to modify your scene, but they don’t stand as easily as you might like.

Two orcs act as escort for a very angry human fighter. The orcs are heavily mus-

---

Thunderbolt Mountain dioramas make good gifts for the painters in your life. This 23-mm scale lead-free kit is no exception. The kit consists of six pieces which need to be trimmed and assembled.

The base measures 74 mm × 49 mm and represents a tapered edge ending in a mosaic tiled floor. The central floor, with engraved triangles and edged in brick, leads to a raised floor surrounded by brick. The rest of the floor is brick squares. A number of details bring this floor to life and make it a challenge for a painter. There are three gems in the runway and the raised floor for the throne is surrounded by scrolls, jars, books, markers, and all the implements of a wizard. Careful painting shows that some page detail is evident. The throne sits on the raised area among the books and is molded like an old chair. The wing-back chair has diamonds at each point of the X-design of the upholstery. The throne is simple except for the huge intertwined serpents staring balefully into the room. Mouths, nostrils, and eyes are evident. There is also a brazier and a reading stand complete with book, although the bases have no pegs or holes. This makes it easy to modify your scene, but they don’t stand as easily as you might like.

Two orcs act as escort for a very angry human fighter. The orcs are heavily mus-

---

Thunderbolt Mountain dioramas make good gifts for the painters in your life. This 23-mm scale lead-free kit is no exception. The kit consists of six pieces which need to be trimmed and assembled.

The base measures 74 mm × 49 mm and represents a tapered edge ending in a mosaic tiled floor. The central floor, with engraved triangles and edged in brick, leads to a raised floor surrounded by brick. The rest of the floor is brick squares. A number of details bring this floor to life and make it a challenge for a painter. There are three gems in the runway and the raised floor for the throne is surrounded by scrolls, jars, books, markers, and all the implements of a wizard. Careful painting shows that some page detail is evident. The throne sits on the raised area among the books and is molded like an old chair. The wing-back chair has diamonds at each point of the X-design of the upholstery. The throne is simple except for the huge intertwined serpents staring balefully into the room. Mouths, nostrils, and eyes are evident. There is also a brazier and a reading stand complete with book, although the bases have no pegs or holes. This makes it easy to modify your scene, but they don’t stand as easily as you might like.

Two orcs act as escort for a very angry human fighter. The orcs are heavily mus-
and arms except for bracers. The orc on the fighter’s left is dressed in overlapping plate armor from shoulders to groin, front and back. The orc on her right is wearing leather under metal shoulder protectors. Both orcs have helmets and both wear wide belts. Both carry scimitars. The orcs’ facial details are good. The female fighter has waist-length wavy hair crowned by a helm. Metal plates protect her shoulders, but the leather front is ripped to the bust-line. Her legs are protected by metal leggings and the feet by sandals. Her facial features are distorted by rage.

The last member of this set is an evil wizard. The wizard’s high-necked robe falls to the floor among hundreds of tassels that form the hem. His full-length cape is held on by an ornate chain and jeweled clasp. His head is covered by a skullcap. His face is wrinkled and set into a sneer as he reaches into a spell pouch with his left hand and waves a flame-topped wand with his right.

This is an excellent set, but you will have to seriously trim the base, clean the light flash, and pay special attention to arm and body junctions. The detail of this piece makes it well worth the $13.95 price. I wish they would make the wizard separately.

Metal Magic
c/o Wargames
P.O. Box 278, Rt. 40 East
Triadelphia WV 26059

Hobby Products
Postfach 10, 1020
4200 Oberhausen 1
GERMANY

C1046b Animal (Packhorse) ******
Where does camp equipment come from at the end of the day? How is it that the adventurers who fought unencumbered all day suddenly have all the comforts of home? They have a packhorse!

This packhorse is made of lead and scaled for 25 mm. The base has a rough top representing a sand or dirt surface. The base has very little flash. The figure stands 30 mm tall and is 32 mm from nose to rump. The tack consists of a blanket, straps, and a bridle. The horse’s mane and tail show individual hairs. The ears stand up. The eye detail is sharp and the mouth is open. Hair-crowned hooves plod through the dirt.

There are two bedrolls, two large bags, seven small bags, what looks like a tent, a water jug, and a quiver of arrows on the horse’s back.

This horse should be a required miniature for parties. The detail is excellent and very little cleaning is needed. The figure is well worth the $2.80 price tag per package. This one is highly recommended.

C1003h Wizard with Scroll ******
Most wizard figures are cast striding along or throwing a spell. This 25-mm figure is molded of lead and has an undetailed circular base that fits into a square plastic base. The wizard is wearing a simple robe with slightly puffed shoulders and long sleeves. A belt supports a spell pouch and a small sack. He faces straight ahead as he reads the engraved scroll he holds in both hands. Long straight hair falls back to his shoulders and a trimmed beard and mustache frame a face locked in concentration.

This figure also could be a mayor or king reading a decree, or an adventurer
FEAR THE NIGHT!

RAL PARTHA IS PROUD TO INTRODUCE TWO NEW LINES OF MINIATURES FOR WHITE WOLF GAME STUDIO.

VAMPIRE

The Masquerade

WEREWOLF

The Apocalypse

Due in May

- 69-001 Glasswalkers - Crisis form (1)
- 69-002 Glasswalkers - Male & Female Glauro form (2)
- 69-003 Glasswalkers - Homid, Hispo, & Lupus forms (4)
- 69-004 Silver Fangs - Crisis form (1)
- 69-005 Silver Fangs - Male & Female Glauro form (2)
- 69-006 Silver Fangs - Homid, Hispo & Lupus forms (4)

DUE IN JUNE

- 69-200 Brinjah Vampire Pack (4)
- 69-201 Gaugrel Vampires - Male & Female (2)
- 69-202 Tremere Vampires - Male & Female (2)
- 69-203 Ventres Vampires - Male & Female (2)
- 69-204 Sabbath Vampires (4)

DUE IN JULY

- 69-007 Black Fury: Crisis, Hispo & Lupus forms (3)
- 69-008 Black Fury: Female: Homid & Glauro form (2)
- 69-009 Black Fury: Male: Homid and Glauro form (2)
- 69-010 Black Spiral Dancers - Crisis, Hispo & Lupus forms (3)
- 69-011 Black Spiral Dancers - Female: Metis: Homid & Glauro (2)
- 69-012 Black Spiral Dancers - Male: Metis: Homid & Glauro (2)

To order a complete photo catalog, call toll free:
Mon. through Fri., 8:30 to 5:00 EST, 1 (800) 543-0272
or send $4.00 to:
RAL PARTHA ENTERPRISES, INC.
5938 Carthage Court, Cincinnati, OH 45212-1197
Phone (513) 631-7333 or Fax (513) 631-0028
VISA, Mastercard, and Discover are accepted.

RAL Partha miniatures are also available from...
United Kingdom: MINIFGS - 1/5 Graham Road,
Southampton, England, S02 OAX
Canada: RAPM - 20 Park Hill Road East, Cambridge,
Ontario, Canada, N1R 1P2
France: JEAUX DESCARTES - 1 rue du Colonel Pierre Aria,
Paris Codex 13, 75503 France

VAMPIRE: THE MASQUERADE and WEREWOLF: THE APOCALYPSE are trademarks of White Wolf Game Studio and are used under exclusive retail miniature rights by RAL PARTHA ENTERPRISES INC. 1993 All Rights Reserved.
reading a map. The worst thing about this figure is the mold line that runs exactly through the middle of the face. You need to take great care in removing the flash, or the soft metal may leave him with a pug nose like my figure. I recommend this figure for those with steady hands at $1.79 per pack.

**FM Company, Inc.**
East
Cambridge, Ontario
CANADA N1R 1P2

**6868 Staghound Mark I**

This vehicle comes as a 17-piece lead kit. The finished kit is scaled to 20 mm and is free standing. A very simple suspension system is included and the tires attach to the axles. The hull needs the addition of the tool boxes and spare fuel tanks that both fit nicely into the holes in the side of the vehicle. Headlights and taillights are molded on. The turret consists of the main turret, a gun with face plate that glues to the turret, a periscope/light, and a machine gun.

What flash is present can be removed by rubbing a knife edge over the areas. The absence of assembly instructions is a sore spot, but the procedure is fairly obvious. I recommend this kit. It can be used for WWII squad actions or as a security vehicle in a TOP SECRET® or any “dark future” game, and is worth the $12.00 price tag.

**3041 Dark Elves with Crossbows**

This set is scaled to 25 mm and represents the basic troops of the dark-elf society. The set is made of lead and contains two identical castings of male and one female with crossbows. The males are on an oval base with a rocky top, while the female is on a smooth rock face. All three have heavy crossbows that need trimming.

The two males are dressed in calf-length boots, groin and waist protectors, long gloves on the left arm and shoulder plates, a half-shirt of elven chain drops from under the neck-protector to the waist. Headlights and taillights are molded on. The turret consists of the main turret, a gun with face plate that glues to the turret, a periscope/light, and a machine gun.

What flash is present can be removed by rubbing a knife edge over the areas. The absence of assembly instructions is a sore spot, but the procedure is fairly obvious. I recommend this kit. It can be used for WWII squad actions or as a security vehicle in a TOP SECRET® or any “dark future” game, and is worth the $12.00 price tag.

If you need to get in touch with me during November, call me at (708) 336-0790 M, W, Th, F from 2-10 P.M., or write to me c/o Friends’ Hobby Shop, 1411 Washington St., Waukegan IL 60085.

Ω indicates a product produced by a company other than TSR, Inc. Most product names are trademarks owned by the companies producing those products. The use of the name of any product without mention of its trademark status should not be construed as a challenge to such status.
Bring Rifts® to three dimensional life as metal miniatures from Palladium Books®

September Miniatures
- Cyborgs Pack #1 (No. 8006): 4 different cyborgs by Trickett or Adams. $7.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling.
- Sinvan & Ostraurus (No. 8007): Ostraurus & rider by William Adams. $6.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling.
- Coalition Skelebots #1 (No. 8008): 4 different figures by William Adams. $7.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling.
- Coalition Samas #1 (No. 8009): 2 winged SAMAS by Jeffrey Wilhelm. $7.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling.
- Coalition Sky Cycle (No. 8010): Sky Cycle with pilot standing pilot by Jeffrey Wilhelm. $7.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling.

October Miniatures
- Coalition Dog Pack #2 (No. 8011): 4 different mutant dogs by Jason Wiebe. $6.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling.
- Juicers & a Crazy #1 (No. 8012): Three different Juicers and a crazy by James Johnson. $6.95 plus $1.00 for postage.
- Cyborgs #2 (No. 8013): 3 different cyborgs by Trickett or Adams. $7.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling.
- Atlantis Pack #1 (No. 8013): Overlord, line walker, slave girl & dragon-saurus by James Johnson. $7.95 plus $1.00 for postage.
- Battle Damaged Skelebots #1 (No. 8014): 4 different bots by William Adams. $7.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling.
- Boxed Sets: Currently under Consideration: UAR 1 with different CS soldiers, the Splughoth Slave Barge with warrior women and gargoyles warriors. Possibly available as soon as December.

32 page Catalog
The Megaverse® of Palladium Books® includes Rifts®, Heroes Unlimited®, Van Helsing Unlimited®, Robotech® Beyond the Supernatural®, Mystic China®, TMNT®, Macross II®, The Lazy Agency®, and more. Palladium Fantasy RPG®, RECON®, T-shirts, miniatures and more, all described in our latest 32 page catalog; only 75 cents (postage and handling included).

Palladium Books®
Dept. D
12455 Universal Drive
Taylor, MI 48180

Available at hobby shops and comic stores everywhere!

Copyright © 1993 Kevin Siembieda.
Palladium Books, Rifts, and Megaverse are registered trademarks owned and licensed by Kevin Siembieda. The Coalition, Skleton, SAMAS, UAR, Glitter Boy, Xillix, Dog Pack, Juicer and other names and designs are trademarks owned by Kevin Siembieda.
NEW PRODUCTS FOR NOVEMBER

HR5 The Glory of Rome Campaign
Sourcebook
An AD&D® Historical Reference accessory
by David Pulver
This reference book is a valuable tool in adding elements of the Roman Empire to your fantasy campaign. This 96-page book is full of cultural and societal information, plus monsters appropriate to the setting and new Roman character kits that can be added to your own fantasy campaign or used to create a historical fantasy campaign based on the Roman Empire.

$15.00 U.S./$18.00 CAN./£9.99 U.K.
TSR Product No.: 9425

Leaves from the Inn of the Last Home
An AD&D® DRAGONLANCE® accessory
by Margaret Weis and Tracy Hickman
Due to popular demand, this unique book has been reprinted for DRAGONLANCE® fans everywhere. This 256-page book contains stories, maps, recipes, songs, legends, and more about the world of Krynn—the setting for the DRAGONLANCE® saga.

$18.95 U.S./$22.95 CAN./£10.99 U.K.
TSR Product No.: S446

NEW PRODUCTS FOR DECEMBER

MC16 Monstrous Compendium, RAVENLOFT® Appendix, Vol. 2
An AD&D® RAVENLOFT® accessory
by TSR staff
This is the second Monstrous Compendium to explore the inhabitants of the Dark Domains. This 64-page MC details the Children of the Night, not new types of creatures, but fully detailed individuals to use in your gothic-horror RAVENLOFT® campaign.

$10.95 U.S./$13.50 CAN./£6.99 U.K.
TSR Product No.: 2139

Volo’s Guide to the North
An AD&D® FORGOTTEN REALMS® accessory
by Ed Greenwood
This 240-page guide continues Volo’s wanderings in the FORGOTTEN REALMS® campaign setting. This time, Volo tours northern communities such as Neverwinter and Silverymoon. Keep this fact-filled account of the north-country handy when your PCs find themselves in this region of the FORGOTTEN REALMS® setting.

$9.95 U.S./$11.95 CAN./£5.99 U.K.
TSR Product No.: 9933

PG2 The Player’s Guide to the FORGOTTEN REALMS® Campaign
An AD&D® FORGOTTEN REALMS® accessory
by TSR staff
This 128-page guidebook provides players with all the information they need to explore the incredibly rich fantasy cultures and lands of the FORGOTTEN REALMS® setting. Both novice and veteran AD&D® game players who seek the definitive guide to TSR’s most popular setting will find everything they need here.

$15.00 U.S./$18.00 CAN./£9.99 U.K.
TSR Product No.: 2142

1993 Collector Cards Factory Set
An AD&D® game accessory
by TSR staff
The limited-edition Factory Set is a once-a-year opportunity to get hundreds of full-color fantasy illustrations depicting personalities, monsters, magical items, and treasures from all the AD&D® game’s campaign settings. Each card is backed with useful gaming information.

$24.95 U.S./$30.00 CAN./£17.95 U.K.
incl. VAT
TSR Product No.: 1097

War Against the Han
A BUCK ROGERS® HIGH ADVENTURE™ boxed set
by Steven E. Schend
Go to war against Earth’s oppressors! Face down a Han airship with nothing more than a jump-belt, a rocket pistol, and sheer courage! Armed with the information contained herein, the PCs can stand up to enemy soldiers and their death-ray guns! This box contains 32- and 48-page booklets, 2 maps, and stand-up counters.

$18.00 U.S./$21.50 CAN./£12.99 U.K.
incl. VAT
TSR Product No.: 3588

AC1011 Poor Wizard’s Almanac
A D&D® game accessory
by Anna Dupuis
This accessory has all the latest information on global events in the D&D® game world for the year AC 1011, one year after the events detailed in the Wrath of the Immortals set. Geographical, political, historical, and social information can all be found in this 240-page almanac.

$9.95 U.S./$11.95 CAN./£5.99 U.K.
TSR Product No.: 9441

DSM3 Marauders of Nibenay
An AD&D® DARK SUN® module
by TSR staff
This flip-book adventure forces DARK SUN® campaign PCs to rely as much on their wits as on their weapons. A water goddess who’s not quite human and a king who must rise above his humanity to save his kingdom from her magic.

TSR Product No.: 2424

Emperor of Ansalon
DRAGONLANCE® Villains, Volume Three
by Douglas Niles
This is the account of the brutal and wrathful Ariakus, Commander-in-Chief of the Dark Queen’s dragonarmies. Raw power and vile cunning propel Ariakus to control of the armies of Takhisis. Yet, fueled by an even greater ambition, he seeks a higher throne.

$4.95 U.S./$5.95 CAN./£3.99 U.K.
TSR Product No.: S354

Soldiers of Ice
The Harpers, Book Seven
by David “Zeb” Cook
This book is an intense, personal story of survival against huge odds. The Harper, Martine of Sembia, finds herself trapped in the snow-bound valley of Sanek, in the company of gnomes and the ex-paladin Vilhelm. In the valley, she finds love, war, and unexpected honor as they struggle to defend the valley from a horde of gnolls.

$4.95 U.S./$5.95 CAN./£3.99 U.K.
TSR Product No.: 8540

Outcast
The Tribe of One trilogy, Book One
by Simon Hawke
This, the first book of a new DARK SUN® trilogy, introduces a new hero and a new epic quest set on the sands of Athas. A half-breed of elven and halfling parents must call on all the abilities his heritage grants him in order to survive.

$4.95 U.S./$5.95 CAN./£3.99 U.K.
TSR Product No.: 2425

Green Fire
A TSR® Books novel
by Louise Titchener
This fantasy/romance novel has it all-action, intrigue, and a mesmerizing battle of wits between a water goddess who’s not quite human and a king who must rise above his humanity to save his kingdom from her magic.

$4.50 U.S./$5.50 CAN./£3.99 U.K.
TSR Product No.: 8232

Buck Rogers is a trademark owned by The Dille Family Trust and used with permission.

Unless otherwise noted:
® designates registered trademarks owned by TSR, Inc.
™ designates trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. ©1993 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Changing your address? If so, tell us immediately. The Post Office will not forward second-class mail without prior notice, and we cannot replace issues that are lost in this manner. Please send us your address change as soon as possible (with your most recent mailing label) so that you won’t miss any issues!
Two blockbuster hits from The New York Times best-selling author

R. A. Salvatore

Starless Night
The first novel in R. A. Salvatore's new hardcover trilogy featuring Drizzt Do'Urden of The Legacy

In R. A. Salvatore's newest tale of spellbinding fantasy, the noble dark elf Drizzt Do'Urden must return to Menzoberranzan and the Underdark... where he soon discovers that his emotions can be as dangerous as the monsters that seek his death!

ISBN 1-56076-653-0
$16.95/Can $20.50/£10.50 U.K.

The Legacy

Drizzt Do'Urden, the hero of R. A. Salvatore's popular Dark Elf and Icewind Dale trilogies, thinks he has all of his problems solved... until the Spider Queen, Lloth, vows to poison his life with a vengeance!

ISBN 1-56076-640-9
$5.95/Can $6.95/£3.99 U.K.

On Sale Now!
at last, the secrets of Krynn's Dwarven kingdoms are told!

Marvel at the ancient and modern accomplishments of the peoples of Kal-Thax, Thorin, Thorbardin, Kayolin, Zhakar, and other magnificent domains. Delve into the secret lives of the mountain Hylar, their hill-dwelling cousins, and the black-spirited duergar. Probe endless corridors of mystery, create new adventures, and relive the tales of the new Dwarven Nations Trilogy of novels by Dan Parkinson.

The Dwarven Kingdoms of Krynn boxed set reveals, for the first time, Krynn as the dwarves see it! Available now at book, game, and hobby stores everywhere.

On Sale Now!